Example Programs for CVODES v2.4.0

Radu Serban and Alan C. Hindmarsh Center for Applied Scientific Computing Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

March 24, 2006



DISCLAIMER

This document was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor the University of California nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or the University of California. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or the University of California, and shall not be used for advertising or product endorsement purposes.

This research was supported under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Energy by the University of California, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory under contract No. W-7405-Eng-48.

Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	Forward sensitivity analysis example problems 2.1 A serial nonstiff example: cvsfwdnonx	
3	Adjoint sensitivity analysis example problems 3.1 A serial dense example: cvsadjdenx	24 24 28 31
4	Parallel tests	35
R	eferences	37
A	Listing of cvsfwdnonx.c	38
В	Listing of cvsfwddenx.c	47
\mathbf{C}	Listing of cvsfwdkryx_p.c	58
D	listing of cvsadjdenx.c	81
\mathbf{E}	Listing of cvsadjnonx_p.c	92
F	Listing of cvsadjkryx_p.c	104

1 Introduction

This report is intended to serve as a companion document to the User Documentation of CVODES [2]. It provides details, with listings, on the example programs supplied with the CVODES distribution package.

The CVODE distribution contains examples of the following types: serial and parallel examples of Initial Value Problem (IVP) integration, serial and parallel examples of forward sensitivity analysis (FSA), and serial and parallel examples of adjoint sensitivity analysis (ASA). These examples, listed in the table below, are briefly described next.

	Serial examples	Parallel examples
IVP	cvsdenx cvsdenx_uw cvsbanx	cvsnonx_p cvskryx_p
	cvsdirectdem cvskryx cvskryx_bp	cvskryx_bbd_p
	cvskrydem_lin cvskrydem_pre	
FSA	cvsfwddenx cvsfwdkryx cvsfwdnonx	cvsfwdnonx_p cvsfwdkryx_p
ASA	cvsadjdenx cvsadjbanx	cvsadjnonx_p cvsadjkryx_p
	cvsadjkryx_int cvsadjkryx_intb	

Supplied in the sundials/cvodes/examples_ser directory are the following serial examples (using the NVECTOR_SERIAL module):

- cvsdenx solves a chemical kinetics problem consisting of three rate equations.
 - This program solves the problem with the BDF method and Newton iteration, with the CVDENSE linear solver and a user-supplied Jacobian routine. It also uses the rootfinding feature of CVODES.
- cvsdenx_uw is the same as cvsdenx but demonstrates the user-supplied error weight function feature of CVODES.
- cvsbanx solves the semi-discrete form of an advection-diffusion equation in 2-D.

 This program solves the problem with the BDF method and Newton iteration, with the CVBAND linear solver and a user-supplied Jacobian routine.
- cvskryx solves the semi-discrete form of a two-species diurnal kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2-D.
 - The problem is solved with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e. using the CVSPGMR linear solver) and the block-diagonal part of the Newton matrix as a left preconditioner. A copy of the block-diagonal part of the Jacobian is saved and conditionally reused within the preconditioner setup routine.
- cvskryx_bp solves the same problem as cvskryx, with the BDF/GMRES method and a banded preconditioner, generated by difference quotients, using the module CVBAND-PRE.
 - The problem is solved twice: with preconditioning on the left, then on the right.
- cvskrydem_lin solves the same problem as cvskryx, with the BDF method, but with three Krylov linear solvers: CVSPGMR, CVSPBCG, and CVSPTFQMR.

• cvsdirectdem is a demonstration program for CVODES with direct linear solvers.

Two separate problems are solved using both the Adams and BDF linear multistep methods in combination with functional and Newton iterations.

The first problem is the Van der Pol oscillator for which the Newton iteration cases use the following types of Jacobian approximations: (1) dense (user-supplied), (2) dense (difference-quotient approximation), (3) diagonal approximation. The second problem is a linear ODE system with a banded lower triangular matrix derived from a 2-D advection PDE. In this case, the Newton iteration cases use the following types of Jacobian approximation: (1) banded (user-supplied), (2) banded (difference-quotient approximation), (3) diagonal approximation.

• cvskrydem_pre is a demonstration program for CVODES with the Krylov linear solver.

This program solves a stiff ODE system that arises from a system of partial differential equations. The PDE system is a six-species food web population model, with predator-prey interaction and diffusion on the unit square in two dimensions.

The ODE system is solved using Newton iteration and the CVSPGMR linear solver (scaled preconditioned GMRES).

The preconditioner matrix used is the product of two matrices: (1) a matrix, only implicitly defined, based on a fixed number of Gauss-Seidel iterations using the diffusion terms only; and (2) a block-diagonal matrix based on the partial derivatives of the interaction terms only, using block-grouping.

Four different runs are made for this problem. The product preconditioner is applied on the left and on the right. In each case, both the modified and classical Gram-Schmidt options are tested.

• cvsfwddenx solves a 3-species chemical kinetics problem (from cvsdenx).

CVODES computes both its solution and solution sensitivities with respect to the three reaction rate constants appearing in the model. This program solves the problem with the BDF method, Newton iteration with the CVDENSE linear solver, and a user-supplied Jacobian routine. It also uses the user-supplied error weight function feature of CVODES.

• cvsfwdkryx solves the semi-discrete form of a two-species diurnal kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2-D space (from cvskryx).

CVODES computes both its solution and solution sensitivities with respect to two parameters affecting the kinetic rate terms. The problem is solved with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e. using the CVSPGMR linear solver) and the block-diagonal part of the Newton matrix as a left preconditioner.

- cvsfwdnonx solves the semi-discrete form of an advection-diffusion equation in 1-D. CVODES computes both its solution and solution sensitivities with respect to the advection and diffusion coefficients. This program solves the problem with the option for nonstiff systems, i.e. Adams method and functional iteration.
- cvsadjdenx solves a 3-species chemical kinetics problem (from cvsdenx).

The adjoint capability of CVODES is used to compute gradients of a functional of the solution with respect to the three reaction rate constants appearing in the model. This

program solves both the forward and backward problems with the BDF method, Newton iteration with the CVDENSE linear solver, and user-supplied Jacobian routines.

- cvsadjbanx solves a semi-discrete 2-D advection-diffusion equation (from cvsbanx).

 The adjoint capability of CVODES is used to compute gradients of the average (over both time and space) of the solution with respect to the initial conditions. This program solves both the forward and backward problems with the BDF method, Newton iteration with the CVBAND linear solver, and user-supplied Jacobian routines.
- cvsadjkryx_int solves a stiff ODE system that arises from a system of partial differential equations (from cvskrydem_pre). The PDE system is a six-species food web population model, with predator-prey interaction and diffusion on the unit square in two dimensions.
 - The adjoint capability of CVODES is used to compute gradients of the average (over both time and space) of the concentration of a selected species with respect to the initial conditions of all six species. Both the forward and backward problems are solved with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e. using the CVSPGMR linear solver) and the block-diagonal part of the Newton matrix as a left preconditioner.
- cvsadjkryx_intb solves the same problem as cvsadjkryx_int, but computes gradients of the average over space at the final time of the concentration of a selected species with respect to the initial conditions of all six species.

Supplied in the sundials/cvode/examples_par directory are the following six parallel examples (using the NVECTOR_PARALLEL module):

- cvsnonx_p solves the semi-discrete form of an advection-diffusion equation in 1-D.

 This program solves the problem with the option for nonstiff systems, i.e. Adams method and functional iteration.
- cvskryx_p is the parallel implementation of cvskryx.
- cvskryx_bbd_p solves the same problem as cvskryx_p, with the BDF/GMRES method and a block-diagonal matrix with banded blocks as a preconditioner, generated by difference quotients, using the module CVBBDPRE.
- cvsfwdnonx_p is the parallel version of cvsfwdnonx.
- cvsfwdkryx_p is the parallel version of cvsfwdkryx.
- cvsadjnonx_p solves a semi-discrete 1-D advection-diffusion equation (from cvsnonx_p). The adjoint capability of CVODES is used to compute gradients of the average over space of the solution at the final time with respect to both the initial conditions and the advection and diffusion coefficients in the model. This program solves both the forward and backward problems with the option for nonstiff systems, i.e. Adams method and functional iteration.

• cvsadjkryx_p solves an adjoint sensitivity problem for an advection-diffusion PDE in 2-D or 3-D using the BDF/GMRES method and the CVBBDPRE preconditioner module on both the forward and backward phases.

The adjoint capability of CVODES is used to compute the gradient of the space-time average of the squared solution norm with respect to problem parameters which parametrize a distributed volume source.

In the following sections, we give detailed descriptions of some (but not all) of the sensitivity analysis examples. We do not discuss the examples for IVP integration; for those, the interested reader should consult the CVODE Examples document [1]. Any CVODE problem will work with CVODES with only two modifications: (1) the main program should include the header file cvodes.h instead of cvode.h, and (2) the loader command must reference build_tree/lib/libsundials_cvodes.lib instead of build_tree/lib/libsundials_cvode.lib.

The Appendices contain complete listings of the examples described below. We also give our output files for each of these examples, but users should be cautioned that their results may differ slightly from these. Differences in solution values may differ within the tolerances, and differences in cumulative counters, such as numbers of steps or Newton iterations, may differ from one machine environment to another by as much as 10% to 20%.

The final section of this report describes a set of tests done with CVODES in a parallel environment (using NVECTOR_PARALLEL) on a modification of the cvskryx_p example.

In the descriptions below, we make frequent references to the CVODES User Guide [2]. All citations to specific sections (e.g. §5.2) are references to parts of that user guide, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

Note The examples in the CVODES distribution were written in such a way as to compile and run for any combination of configuration options during the installation of SUNDIALS (see §2). As a consequence, they contain portions of code that will not typically be present in a user program. For example, all example programs make use of the variables SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION and SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION to test if the solver libraries were built in extended- or double-precision and use the appropriate conversion specifiers in printf functions. Similarly, all forward sensitivity examples can be run with or without sensitivity computations enabled and, in the former case, with various combinations of methods and error control strategies. This is achieved in these example through the program arguments.

2 Forward sensitivity analysis example problems

For all the CVODES examples, any of three sensitivity method options (CV_SIMULTANEOUS, CV_STAGGERED, or CV_STAGGERED1) can be used, and sensitivities may be included in the error test or not (error control set on TRUE or FALSE, respectively).

The next three sections give detailed descriptions of two serial examples (cvsfwdnonx and cvsfwddenx), and a parallel one (cvsfwdkryx_p). For details on the other examples, the reader is directed to the comments in their source files.

2.1 A serial nonstiff example: cvsfwdnonx

As a first example of using CVODES for forward sensitivity analysis, we treat the simple advection-diffusion equation for u = u(t, x)

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = q_1 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + q_2 \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \tag{1}$$

for $0 \le t \le 5$, $0 \le x \le 2$, and subject to homogeneous Dirichlet boundary conditions and initial values given by

$$u(t,0) = 0, \quad u(t,2) = 0$$

 $u(0,x) = x(2-x)e^{2x}.$ (2)

The nominal values of the problem parameters are $q_1 = 1.0$ and $q_2 = 0.5$. A system of MX ODEs is obtained by discretizing the x-axis with MX+2 grid points and replacing the first and second order spatial derivatives with their central difference approximations. Since the value of u is constant at the two endpoints, the semi-discrete equations for those points can be eliminated. With u_i as the approximation to $u(t, x_i)$, $x_i = i(\Delta x)$, and $\Delta x = 2/(MX + 1)$, the resulting system of ODEs, $\dot{u} = f(t, u)$, can now be written:

$$\dot{u}_i = q_1 \frac{u_{i+1} - 2u_i + u_{i-1}}{(\Delta x)^2} + q_2 \frac{u_{i+1} - u_{i-1}}{2(\Delta x)}.$$
 (3)

This equation holds for $i=1,2,\ldots,$ MX, with the understanding that $u_0=u_{MX+1}=0.$ The sensitivity systems for $s^1=\partial u/\partial q_1$ and $s^2=\partial u/\partial q_2$ are simply

$$\frac{ds_i^1}{dt} = q_1 \frac{s_{i+1}^1 - 2s_i^1 + s_{i-1}^1}{(\Delta x)^2} + q_2 \frac{s_{i+1}^1 - s_{i-1}^1}{2(\Delta x)} + \frac{u_{i+1} - 2u_i + u_{i-1}}{(\Delta x)^2}
s_i^1(0) = 0.0$$
(4)

and

$$\frac{ds_i^2}{dt} = q_1 \frac{s_{i+1}^2 - 2s_i^2 + s_{i-1}^2}{(\Delta x)^2} + q_2 \frac{s_{i+1}^2 - s_{i-1}^2}{2(\Delta x)} + \frac{u_{i+1} - u_{i-1}}{2(\Delta x)}$$

$$s_i^1(0) = 0.0.$$
(5)

The source file for this problem, cvsfwdnonx.c, is listed in Appendix A. It uses the Adams (non-stiff) integration formula and functional iteration. This problem is unrealistically simple *, but serves to illustrate use of the forward sensitivity capabilities in CVODES.

^{*}Increasing the number of grid points to better resolve the PDE spatially will lead to a stiffer ODE for which the Adams integration formula will not be suitable

The cvsfwdnonx.c file begins by including several header files, including the main CVODES header file, the sundials_types.h header file for the definition of the realtype type, and the NVECTOR_SERIAL header file for the definitions of the serial N_Vector type and operations on such vectors. Following that are definitions of problem constants and a data block for communication with the f routine. That block includes the problem parameters and the mesh dimension.

The main program begins by processing and verifying the program arguments, followed by allocation and initialization of the user-defined data structure. Next, the vector of initial conditions is created (by calling N_VNew_Serial) and initialized (in the function SetIC). The next code block creates and allocates memory for the CVODES object.

If sensitivity calculations were turned on through the command line arguments, the main program continues with setting the scaling parameters pbar and the array of flags plist. In this example, the scaling factors pbar are used both for the finite difference approximation to the right-hand sides of the sensitivity systems (4) and (5) and in calculating the absolute tolerances for the sensitivity variables. The flags in plist are set to indicate that sensitivities with respect to both problem parameters are desired. The array of NS = 2 vectors uS for the sensitivity variables is created by calling N_VCloneVectorArray_Serial and set to contain the initial values ($s_i^1(0) = 0.0$, $s_i^2(0) = 0.0$).

The next three calls set optional inputs for sensitivity calculations: the sensitivity variables are included or excluded from the error test (the boolean variable err_con is passed as a command line argument), the control variable rho is set to a value ZERO = 0 to indicate the use of second-order centered directional derivative formulas for the approximations to the sensitivity right-hand sides, and the array of scaling factors pbar is passed to CVODES. Memory for sensitivity calculations is allocated by calling CVodeSensMalloc which also specifies the sensitivity solution method (sensi_meth is passed as a command line argument), the problem parameters p, and the initial conditions for the sensitivity variables.

Next, in a loop over the NOUT output times, the program calls the integration routine CVode. On a successful return, the program prints the maximum norm of the solution u at the current time and, if sensitivities were also computed, extracts and prints the maximum norms of $s^1(t)$ and $s^2(t)$. The program ends by printing some final integration statistics and freeing all allocated memory.

The f function is a straightforward implementation of Eqn. (3). The rest of the source file cvsfwdnonx.c contains definitions of private functions. The last two, PrintFinalStats and check_flag, can be used with minor modifications by any CVODES user code to print final CVODES statistics and to check return flags from CVODES interface functions, respectively.

Results generated by cvsfwdnonx are shown in Fig. 1. The output generated by cvsfwdnonx when computing sensitivities with the CV_SIMULTANEOUS method and full error control (cvsfwdnonx -sensi sim t) is:

			cvsi	fwdnonx sample output	
			-	on, mesh size = 10 S + FULL ERROR CONTROL)	
T	 Q	н	NST	Max norm	
5.000e-01	4	7.656e-03	115	Solution 3.0529e+00 Sensitivity 1 3.8668e+00	

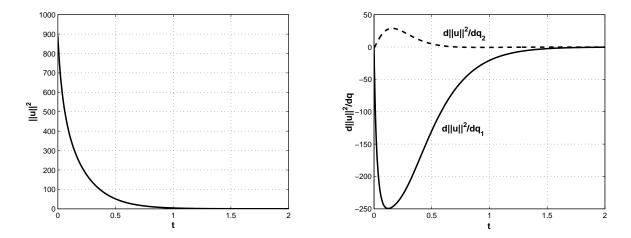


Figure 1: Results for the cvsfwdnonx example problem. The time evolution of the squared solution norm, $||u||^2$, is shown on the left. The figure on the right shows the evolution of the sensitivities of $||u||^2$ with respect to the two problem parameters.

				Sensitivity	2	6.2020e-01
L.000e+00	4	9.525e-03	182			
				Solution		8.7533e-01
				Sensitivity	1	2.1743e+00
				Sensitivity	2	1.8909e-01
.500e+00	3	1.040e-02	255			
				Solution		2.4949e-01
				Sensitivity	1	9.1825e-01
				Sensitivity	2	7.3922e-02
.000e+00	2	1.271e-02	330			
				Solution		7.1097e-02
				Sensitivity	1	3.4667e-01
				Sensitivity	2	2.8228e-02
.500e+00	2	1.629e-02	402			
				Solution		2.0260e-02
				Sensitivity	1	1.2301e-01
				Sensitivity	2	1.0085e-02
.000e+00	2	3.820e-03	473			
				Solution		
				Sensitivity	1	4.1956e-02
				Sensitivity	2	3.4556e-03
.500e+00	2	8.988e-03	540			
				Solution		1.6451e-03
				Sensitivity		
				Sensitivity	2	1.1669e-03
.000e+00	2	1.199e-02	617	·	-	
				Solution		4.6945e-04
				Sensitivity	1	4.5300e-03

The following output is generated by cvsfwdnonx when computing sensitivities with the CV_STAGGERED1 method and partial error control (cvsfwdnonx -sensi stg1 f):

				PARTIAL ERROR C	
T	Q	Н	NST		Max norm
		7.876e-03			=======
				Solution	3.0529e+00
				Sensitivity 1	3.8668e+00
				Sensitivity 2	6.2020e-01
1.000e+00	3	1.145e-02	208		
				Solution	
				Sensitivity 1	2.1743e+00
				Sensitivity 2	
1.500e+00	2	9.985e-03	287		
				Solution	2.4948e-01
				Sensitivity 1	9.1826e-01
				Sensitivity 2	7.3913e-02
2.000e+00	2	4.223e-03	388		
				Solution	7.1096e-02
				Sensitivity 1	3.4667e-01
				Sensitivity 2	2.8228e-02
2.500e+00	2	4.220e-03	507		
				Solution	2.0261e-02
				Sensitivity 1	1.2301e-01

nfe = 3157 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11 nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676 netfs = 0 nsetupsS = 0					Sensitivity	2	1.0085e-02
Sensitivity 1 4.1957e-02 Sensitivity 2 3.4557e-03 3.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 744 Solution 1.6454e-03 Sensitivity 1 1.3923e-02 Sensitivity 2 1.1670e-03 4.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 862 Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04 4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981 Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics set = 1099 set = 3157 set = 3 set = 0 set = 3157 set = 3	3.000e+00	2 4.2	220e-03 6	 325			
Sensitivity 2 3.4557e-03 3.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 744 Solution 1.6454e-03 Sensitivity 1 1.3923e-02 Sensitivity 2 1.1670e-03 4.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 862 Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04 4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981 Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics set = 1099 soft = 3157 set = 3 setups = 0 soft = 3157 set = 1099 soft = 3157 set = 3 nsetups = 0 soft = 3157 set = 1099 soft = 3157 set = 1099 soft = 3157 set = 3 setups = 0							5.7738e-03
Solution 1.6454e-03 Sensitivity 1 1.3923e-02 Sensitivity 2 1.1670e-03 4.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 862 Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04 Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 2 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics set = 1099 solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics set = 1099 solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics set = 1099 solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05					Sensitivity	1	4.1957e-02
Solution 1.6454e-03 Sensitivity 1 1.3923e-02 Sensitivity 2 1.1670e-03 4.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 862 Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04 4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981 Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics set = 1099 set = 3157 set = 3 nsetups = 0 set = 1099 set = 3157 set = 1099 set = 3157 set = 4838 nfeS = 9676 set = 4838 nfeS = 9676 set = 0 nsetups = 0							
Sensitivity 1 1.3923e-02 Sensitivity 2 1.1670e-03 4.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 862 Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04 4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981 Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099 Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics ast = 1099 afe = 3157 aetf = 3 nsetups = 0 ani = 1657 ncfn = 11 affSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676 aetfs = 0 nsetupsS = 0	3.500e+00	2 4.2	220e-03 7	744			
Sensitivity 2 1.1670e-03 4.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 862 Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04 4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981 Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099 Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics ast = 1099 afe = 3157 aetf = 3 nsetups = 0 ani = 1657 ncfn = 11 affSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676 aetfs = 0 nsetupsS = 0					Solution		1.6454e-03
Sensitivity 2 1.1670e-03 4.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 862 Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04 4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981 Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099 Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics ast = 1099 afe = 3157 aetf = 3 nsetups = 0 ani = 1657 ncfn = 11 affSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676 aetfs = 0 nsetupsS = 0					Sensitivity	1	1.3923e-02
Solution 4.6887e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04 4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981 Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099 Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics ast = 1099 afe = 3157 aetf = 3 asetups = 0 ani = 1657 acfn = 11 affSe = 4838 afeS = 9676 aetfs = 0 asetupsS = 0							
Sensitivity 1 4.5282e-03 Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04 4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981 Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099 Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics set = 1099 set = 3157 set = 3 set = 0 set = 1657 set = 0 set = 11 set = 3 set = 1099 set = 3157 set = 3 set = 0 set = 3157 set = 3 set = 0 set = 3157 set = 3 set = 0 set = 3157 set = 3 set = 0 set = 3157 set = 3 set = 0 set = 3157 set = 3 set = 0 set = 3157 set = 3 set = 0 set = 3157 set = 3 set = 0 set = 3157 set = 3 set = 0 set = 3157 set = 3 set = 0	4.000e+00	2 4.2	220e-03 8	362			
Sensitivity 2 3.8632e-04 4.500e+00 2 4.220e-03 981 Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099 Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics ast = 1099 afe = 3157 aetf = 3 nsetups = 0 ani = 1657 ncfn = 11 affSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676 aetfs = 0 nsetupsS = 0					Solution		4.6887e-04
Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics set = 1099 set = 3157 set = 3 nsetups = 0 set = 1657 ncfn = 11 set = 4838 nfeS = 9676 set = 0 nsetups = 0					Sensitivity	1	4.5282e-03
Solution 1.3364e-04 Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099 Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics ast = 1099 afe = 3157 aetf = 3 asetups = 0 ani = 1657 acfn = 11 afSe = 4838 afeS = 9676 aetfs = 0 asetupsS = 0					Sensitivity	2	3.8632e-04
Sensitivity 1 1.4502e-03 Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099 Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics ast = 1099 afe = 3157 aetf = 3 asetups = 0 ani = 1657 acfn = 11 afSe = 4838 afeS = 9676 aetfs = 0 asetupsS = 0	4.500e+00	2 4.2	220e-03 9	981			
Sensitivity 2 1.2546e-04 5.000e+00 2 4.220e-03 1099 Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics ast = 1099 afe = 3157 aetf = 3 nsetups = 0 ani = 1657 ncfn = 11 afSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676 aetfs = 0 nsetupsS = 0					Solution		1.3364e-04
Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics ast = 1099 afe = 3157 aetf = 3 nsetups = 0 ani = 1657 ncfn = 11 afSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676 aetfs = 0 nsetupsS = 0					Sensitivity	1	1.4502e-03
Solution 3.8105e-05 Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics ast = 1099 afe = 3157 aetf = 3 asetups = 0 ani = 1657 acfn = 11 afSe = 4838 afeS = 9676 aetfs = 0 asetupsS = 0					Sensitivity	2	1.2546e-04
Sensitivity 1 4.5891e-04 Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics ast = 1099 afe = 3157 aetf = 3 asetups = 0 ani = 1657 acfn = 11 afSe = 4838 afeS = 9676 aetfs = 0 asetupsS = 0	5.000e+00	2 4.2	220e-03 10	99			
Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics ast = 1099 afe = 3157 aetf = 3 asetups = 0 ani = 1657 acfn = 11 afSe = 4838 afeS = 9676 aetfs = 0 asetupsS = 0					Solution		
Sensitivity 2 4.0166e-05 Final Statistics set = 1099 set = 3157 set = 3 setups = 0 set = 1657 set = 11 set = 4838 set = 9676 set = 0 set = 0					Sensitivity	1	4.5891e-04
nst = 1099 nfe = 3157 netf = 3					Sensitivity	2	4.0166e-05
nst = 1099 nfe = 3157 netf = 3							
nfe = 3157 netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11 nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676 netfs = 0 nsetupsS = 0	Final Stat	istics					
netf = 3 nsetups = 0 nni = 1657 ncfn = 11 nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676 netfs = 0 nsetupsS = 0	nst =	1099					
nni = 1657 ncfn = 11 nfSe = 4838 nfeS = 9676 netfs = 0 nsetupsS = 0	nfe =	3157					
nfSe = 4838					0		
netfs = 0 nsetupsS = 0	nni =	1657	ncfn	=	11		
	nfSe =	4838	nfeS	=	9676		
nniS = 2418 ncfnS = 398		0	nsetupsS	; =	0		
	nniS =	2418	ncfnS	=	398		

2.2 A serial dense example: cvsfwddenx

This example is a modification of the chemical kinetics problem described in [1] which computes, in addition to the solution of the IVP, sensitivities of the solution with respect to the three reaction rates involved in the model. The ODEs are written as:

$$\dot{y}_1 = -p_1 y_1 + p_2 y_2 y_3
\dot{y}_2 = p_1 y_1 - p_2 y_2 y_3 - p_3 y_2^2
\dot{y}_3 = p_3 y_2^2 ,$$
(6)

with initial conditions at $t_0 = 0$, $y_1 = 1$ and $y_2 = y_3 = 0$. The nominal values of the reaction rate constants are $p_1 = 0.04$, $p_2 = 10^4$ and $p_3 = 3 \cdot 10^7$. The sensitivity systems that are solved together with (6) are

$$\dot{s}_{i} = \begin{bmatrix} -p_{1} & p_{2}y_{3} & p_{2}y_{2} \\ p_{1} & -p_{2}y_{3} - 2p_{3}y_{2} & -p_{2}y_{2} \\ 0 & 2p_{3}y_{2} & 0 \end{bmatrix} s_{i} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial p_{i}} , \quad s_{i}(t_{0}) = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} , \quad i = 1, 2, 3$$

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial p_{1}} = \begin{bmatrix} -y_{1} \\ y_{1} \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} , \quad \frac{\partial f}{\partial p_{2}} = \begin{bmatrix} y_{2}y_{3} \\ -y_{2}y_{3} \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} , \quad \frac{\partial f}{\partial p_{3}} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ -y_{2}^{2} \\ y_{2}^{2} \end{bmatrix} . \tag{7}$$

The source code for this example is listed in App. B. The main program is described below with emphasis on the sensitivity related components. These explanations, together with those given for the code cvsdenx in [1], will also provide the user with a template for instrumenting an existing simulation code to perform forward sensitivity analysis. As will be seen from this example, an existing simulation code can be modified to compute sensitivity variables (in addition to state variables) by only inserting a few CVODES calls into the main program.

First note that no new header files need be included. In addition to the constants already defined in cvsdenx, we define the number of model parameters, NP (= 3), the number of sensitivity parameters, NS (= 3), and a constant ZERO = 0.0.

As mentioned in §6.1, the user data structure f_data must provide access to the array of model parameters as the only way for CVODES to communicate parameter values to the right-hand side function f. In the cvsfwddenx example this is done by defining f_data to be of type UserData, i.e. a pointer to a structure which contains an array of NP realtype values.

Four user-supplied functions are defined. The function f, passed to CVodeMalloc, computes the righ-hand side of the ODE (6), while Jac computes the dense Jacobian of the problem and is attached to the dense linear solver module CVDENSE through a call to CVDenseSetJacFn. The function fS computes the right-hand side of each sensitivity system (7) for one parameter at a time and is therefore of type SensRhs1. Finally, the function ewt computes the error weights for the WRMS norm estimations within CVODES.

The program prologue ends by defining six private helper functions. The first two, ProcessArgs and WrongArgs (which would not be present in a typical user code), parse and verify the command line arguments to cvsfwddenx, respectively. After each successful return from the main CVODES integrator, the functions PrintOutput and PrintOutputS print the state and sensitivity variables, respectively. The function PrintFinalStats is called after completion of the integration to print solver statistics. The function check_flag is used to check the return flag from any of the CVODES interface functions called by cvsfwddenx.

The main function begins with definitions and type declarations. Among these, it defines the vector pbar of NS scaling factors for the model parameters p and the array yS of N_Vector which will contain the initial conditions and solutions for the sensitivity variables. It also declares the variable data of type UserData which will contain the user-defined data structure to be passed to CVODES and used in the evaluation of the ODE right-hand sides.

The first code block in main deals with reading and interpreting the command line arguments. cvsfwddenx can be run with or without sensitivity computations turned on and with different selections for the sensitivity method and error control strategy.

The user's data structure is then allocated and its field p is set to contain the values of the three problem parameters. The next block of code is identical to that in cvsdenx.c (see [1]) and involves allocation and initialization of the state variables and creation and initialization of $cvode_mem$, the cvodes solver memory. It specifies that a user-provided function (ewt) is to be used for computing the error weights. It also attaches cvodes, with a non-NULL Jacobian function, as the linear solver to be used in the Newton nonlinear solver.

If sensitivity analysis is enabled (through the command line arguments), the main program will then set the scaling parameters pbar ($pbar_i = p_i$, which can typically be used for nonzero model parameters). Next, the program allocates memory for yS, by calling the NVECTOR_SERIAL function N_VCloneVectorArray_Serial, and initializaes all sensitivity variables to 0.0.

The call to CVodeSensMalloc specifies the sensitivity solution method through the argument sensi_meth (read from the command line arguments) as one of CV_SIMULTANEOUS, CV_STAGGERED, or CV_STAGGERED1.

The next four calls specify optional inputs for forward sensitivity analysis: the user-defined routine for evaluation of the right-hand sides of sensitivity equations, the error control strategy (read from the command line arguments), the pointer to user data to be passed to fS whenever it is called, and the information on the model parameters. In this example, only pbar is needed for the estimation of absolute sensitivity variables tolerances. Neither p nor plist are required since the sensitivity right-hand sides are computed in a user-provided function (fS). As a consequence, we pass NULL for the corresponding arguments in CVodeSetSensParams.

Note that this example uses the default estimates for the relative and absolute tolerances rtolS and atolS for sensitivity variables, based on the tolerances for state variables and the scaling parameters pbar (see §3.2 for details).

Next, in a loop over the NOUT output times, the program calls the integration routine CVode which, if sensitivity analysis was initialized through the call to CVodeSensMalloc, computes both state and sensitivity variables. However, CVode returns only the state solution at tout in the vector y. The program tests the return from CVode for a value other than CV_SUCCESS and prints the state variables. Sensitivity variables at tout are loaded into yS by calling CVodeGetSens. The program tests the return from CVodeGetSens for a value other than CV_SUCCESS and then prints the sensitivity variables.

Finally, the program prints some statistics (function PrintFinalStats) and deallocates memory through calls to N_VDestroy_Serial, N_VDestroyVectorArray_Serial, CVodeFree, and free for the user data structure.

The user-supplied functions f for the right-hand side of the original ODEs and Jac for the system Jacobian are identical to those in cvsdenx.c with the notable exeption that model parameters are extracted from the user-defined data structure f_data, which must first be cast to the UserData type. Similarly, the user-supplied function ewt is identical to that in cvsdenxe.c. The user-supplied function fS computes the sensitivity right-hand side for the

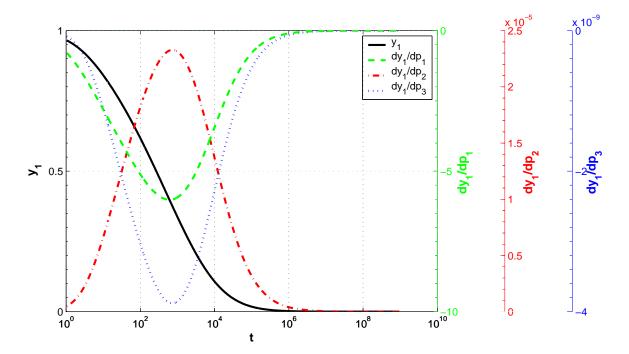


Figure 2: Results for the cvsfwddenx example problem: time evolution of y_1 and its sensitivities with respect to the three problem parameters.

iS-th sensitivity equation.

Results generated by cvsfwddenx are shown in Fig. 2. Sample outputs from cvsfwddenx, for two different combinations of command line arguments, follow. The command to execute this program must have the form:

% cvsfwddenx -nosensi

if no sensitivity calculations are desired, or

% cvsfwddenx -sensi sensi_meth err_con

where sensi_meth must be one of sim, stg, or stg1 to indicate the CV_SIMULTANEOUS, CV_STAGGERED, or CV_STAGGERED1 method, respectively, and err_con must be one of t or f to include or exclude, respectively, the sensitivity variables from the error test.

The following output is generated by cvsfwddenx when computing sensitivities with the CV_SIMULTANEOUS method and full error control (cvsfwddenx -sensi sim t):

-		ical kinet ES (SIMUL	-	lem + FULL ERROR C	ONTROL)	
:====:: Т	==== 0	:======= H	======================================	 v1	======== y2	======== v3
- 		 :=======		, - =========		========
000e-01	3	4.881e-02	115			
		Soluti	on	9.8517e-01	3.3864e-05	1.4794e-02
		Sensit	ivity 1	-3.5595e-01	3.9025e-04	3.5556e-01

		Sensitivity	3	-1.5833e-11	-5.2900e-13	1.6362e-11
 4.000e+00	5	2.363e-01 138				
		Solution		9.0552e-01	2.2405e-05	9.4459e-02
		Sensitivity	1	-1.8761e+00	1.7922e-04	1.8759e+00
		Sensitivity		2.9614e-06	-5.8305e-10	-2.9608e-06
		Sensitivity		-4.9334e-10	-2.7626e-13	4.9362e-10
4.000e+01	3	1.485e+00 219				
		Solution		7.1583e-01	9.1856e-06	2.8416e-01
		Sensitivity		-4.2475e+00	4.5913e-05	4.2475e+00
		Sensitivity	2	1.3731e-05	-2.3573e-10	-1.3730e-05
		Sensitivity	3	-2.2883e-09	-1.1380e-13	2.2884e-09
4.000e+02	3	8.882e+00 331				
		Solution		4.5052e-01	3.2229e-06	5.4947e-01
		Sensitivity	1	-5.9584e+00	3.5431e-06	5.9584e+00
		Sensitivity		2.2738e-05	-2.2605e-11	-2.2738e-05
		Sensitivity		-3.7896e-09	-4.9948e-14	3.7897e-09
		Sensitivity	э 	-3.7090e-09	-4.33408-14	5.1091e-09
4.000e+03	2	1.090e+02 486				
		Solution		1.8317e-01	8.9403e-07	8.1683e-01
		Sensitivity	1	-4.7500e+00	-5.9957e-06	4.7500e+00
		Sensitivity	2	1.8809e-05	2.3136e-11	-1.8809e-05
		Sensitivity	3	-3.1348e-09	-1.8757e-14	3.1348e-09
 4.000e+04	3	1.178e+03 588				
£.000e+04	3	Solution		3.8977e-02	1.6215e-07	9.6102e-01
			4			1.5748e+00
		Sensitivity		-1.5748e+00	-2.7620e-06	
		Sensitivity		6.2869e-06	1.1002e-11	-6.2869e-06
		Sensitivity	ა 	-1.0478e-09	-4.5362e-15	1.0478e-09
4.000e+05	3	1.514e+04 645				
		Solution		4.9387e-03	1.9852e-08	9.9506e-01
		Sensitivity	1	-2.3639e-01	-4.5861e-07	2.3639e-01
		Sensitivity	2	9.4525e-07	1.8334e-12	-9.4525e-07
		Sensitivity		-1.5751e-10	-6.3629e-16	1.5751e-10
4 000-106		0.202-105				
4.000e+06	4	2.323e+05 696 Solution		5.1684e-04	2.0684e-09	9.9948e-01
			1		-5.1064e-08	
		Sensitivity		-2.5667e-02		2.5667e-02
		Sensitivity		1.0266e-07	2.0424e-13	-1.0266e-07
		Sensitivity		-1.7111e-11	-6.8513e-17	1.7111e-11
4.000e+07	4	1.776e+06 753				
		Solution		5.2039e-05	2.0817e-10	9.9995e-01
		Sensitivity	1	-2.5991e-03	-5.1931e-09	2.5991e-03
		Sensitivity		1.0396e-08	2.0772e-14	-1.0397e-08
		Sensitivity		-1.7330e-12	-6.9328e-18	1.7330e-12
	·					
4.000e+08	4	2.766e+07 802 Solution		5.2106e-06	2.0842e-11	9.9999e-01
			1			
		Sensitivity		-2.6063e-04	-5.2149e-10	2.6063e-04
		Sensitivity		1.0425e-09	2.0859e-15	-1.0425e-09
		Sensitivity		-1.7366e-13	-6.9467e-19	1.7367e-13
4.000e+09	2	4.183e+08 836				
		Solution		5.1881e-07	2.0752e-12	1.0000e-00
		Sensitivity	1	-2.5907e-05	-5.1717e-11	2.5907e-05
			-			

```
Sensitivity 2 1.0363e-10
                                      2.0687e-16 -1.0363e-10
              Sensitivity 3 -1.7293e-14 -6.9174e-20 1.7293e-14
                _____
4.000e+10 2 3.799e+09 859
              Solution
                           6.5181e-08
                                      2.6072e-13
                                                  1.0000e-00
              Sensitivity 1
                          -2.4884e-06 -3.3032e-12
                                                2.4884e-06
              Sensitivity 2 9.9534e-12 1.3213e-17 -9.9534e-12
              Sensitivity 3 -2.1727e-15 -8.6908e-21 2.1727e-15
Final Statistics
        859
nst
      = 1222
nfe
         29
netf
               nsetups =
                          142
nni
      = 1218
               ncfn
nfSe
      = 3666
             nfeS
                           0
netfs
         0
             nsetupsS =
                          0
nniS
          0
             ncfnS
         24
              nfeLS
nje
```

The following output is generated by cvsfwddenx when computing sensitivities with the CV_STAGGERED1 method and partial error control (cvsfwddenx -sensi stg1 f):

-snecies	che	mical kinetics p		ddenx sample outp		
-		YES (STAGGERED -			יחאדאחו)	
Sensitivit	, у .	TED (STAGGERED		ARTIAL ERROR O	ONTROL)	
		=======================================		.=======		========
T	Q	H NST		у1	у2	у3
=======		=======================================	===		========	=======
4.000e-01	3	1.205e-01 59				
		Solution		9.8517e-01	3.3863e-05	1.4797e-02
		Sensitivity	1	-3.5611e-01	3.9023e-04	3.5572e-01
		Sensitivity	2	9.4831e-08	-2.1325e-10	-9.4618e-08
		Sensitivity	3	-1.5733e-11	-5.2897e-13	1.6262e-11
4.000e+00	 4	5.316e-01 74				
	-			9.0552e-01	2.2404e-05	9.4461e-02
				-1.8761e+00		
				2.9612e-06		
		•		-4.9330e-10		
4.000e+01	3	1.445e+00 116				
				7.1584e-01	9.1854e-06	2.8415e-01
				-4.2474e+00		
		•		1.3730e-05		
				-2.2883e-09		
4.000e+02	 3	1.605e+01 164				
1.5000.02	J			4.5054e-01	3 2228e-06	5 4946e-01
				-5.9582e+00		
		•				
		•		-3.7895e-09		
		SCHBICIVICY	U	0.70000 00	1.001/0 14	3.10000 00

```
4.000e+03 3 1.474e+02 227
                            1.8321e-01 8.9422e-07 8.1679e-01
               Solution
               Sensitivity 1 -4.7501e+00 -5.9934e-06 4.7501e+00
Sensitivity 2 1.8809e-05 2.3126e-11 -1.8809e-05
               Sensitivity 3 -3.1348e-09 -1.8759e-14 3.1348e-09
4.000e+04 3 2.331e+03 307
               Solution
                            3.8978e-02 1.6215e-07 9.6102e-01
               Sensitivity 1 -1.5749e+00 -2.7623e-06 1.5749e+00
               Sensitivity 2 6.2868e-06 1.1001e-11 -6.2868e-06
               Sensitivity 3 -1.0479e-09 -4.5364e-15 1.0479e-09
4.000e+05 3 2.342e+04 349
                            4.9410e-03 1.9861e-08 9.9506e-01
               Solution
               Sensitivity 1 -2.3638e-01 -4.5834e-07
                                                  2.3638e-01
                                       1.8319e-12 -9.4515e-07
               Sensitivity 2
                            9.4515e-07
               Sensitivity 3 -1.5757e-10 -6.3653e-16 1.5757e-10
4.000e+06 4 1.723e+05 391
               Solution
                            5.1690e-04 2.0686e-09 9.9948e-01
               Sensitivity 1 -2.5662e-02 -5.1036e-08 2.5662e-02
               Sensitivity 2 1.0264e-07 2.0412e-13 -1.0264e-07
               Sensitivity 3 -1.7110e-11 -6.8509e-17 1.7110e-11
4.000e+07 4 4.952e+06 439
                            5.1984e-05 2.0795e-10 9.9995e-01
               Solution
               Sensitivity 1
                            -2.5970e-03 -5.1903e-09 2.5970e-03
                            1.0388e-08 2.0761e-14 -1.0388e-08
               Sensitivity 2
               Sensitivity 3 -1.7312e-12 -6.9256e-18 1.7312e-12
    ______
4.000e+08 3 2.444e+07 491
               Solution
                            5.2121e-06 2.0849e-11 9.9999e-01
               Sensitivity 1 -2.6067e-04 -5.2146e-10 2.6067e-04
               Sensitivity 2 1.0427e-09 2.0858e-15 -1.0427e-09
               Sensitivity 3 -1.7385e-13 -6.9541e-19 1.7385e-13
______
4.000e+09 4 1.450e+08 525
               Solution
                            5.0539e-07 2.0216e-12 1.0000e-00
               Sensitivity 1 -2.6111e-05 -5.3906e-11 2.6111e-05
               Sensitivity 2
                            1.0445e-10 2.1562e-16 -1.0445e-10
               Sensitivity 3 -1.7437e-14 -6.9746e-20 1.7437e-14
 ______
4.000e+10 5 7.934e+08 579
                                      2.3769e-13
                                                  1.0000e-00
               Solution
                            5.9422e-08
               Sensitivity 1 -2.8007e-06 -5.2605e-12 2.8007e-06
               Sensitivity 2 1.1203e-11 2.1042e-17 -1.1203e-11
               Sensitivity 3 -1.7491e-15 -6.9963e-21 1.7491e-15
Final Statistics
nst
      = 579
nfe
      = 1380
             nsetups = 109
ncfn = 0
netf
         25
        797
nni
nfSe = 2829 \quad nfeS =
```

```
      netfs
      =
      0
      nsetupsS =
      3

      nniS
      =
      942
      ncfnS =
      0

      nje
      =
      11
      nfeLS =
      0
```

2.3 An SPGMR parallel example with user preconditioner: cvsfwdkryx_p

As an example of using the forward sensitivity capabilities in CVODES with the Krylov linear solver CVSPGMR and the NVECTOR_PARALLEL module, we describe a test problem based on the semi-discrete form of a two-species diurnal kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2-D space, for which we compute solution sensitivities with respect to problem parameters $(q_1 \text{ and } q_2)$ that appear in the kinetic rate terms. The PDE is

$$\frac{\partial c^{i}}{\partial t} = K_{h} \frac{\partial^{2} c^{i}}{\partial x^{2}} + V \frac{\partial c^{i}}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} K_{v}(y) \frac{\partial c^{i}}{\partial y} + R^{i}(c^{1}, c^{2}, t) \quad (i = 1, 2),$$
(8)

where the superscripts i are used to distinguish the two chemical species, and where the reaction terms are given by

$$R^{1}(c^{1}, c^{2}, t) = -q_{1}c^{1}c^{3} - q_{2}c^{1}c^{2} + 2q_{3}(t)c^{3} + q_{4}(t)c^{2} ,$$

$$R^{2}(c^{1}, c^{2}, t) = q_{1}c^{1}c^{3} - q_{2}c^{1}c^{2} - q_{4}(t)c^{2} .$$
(9)

The spatial domain is $0 \le x \le 20$, $30 \le y \le 50$ (in km). The various constants and parameters are: $K_h = 4.0 \cdot 10^{-6}$, $V = 10^{-3}$, $K_v = 10^{-8} \exp(y/5)$, $q_1 = 1.63 \cdot 10^{-16}$, $q_2 = 4.66 \cdot 10^{-16}$, $c^3 = 3.7 \cdot 10^{16}$, and the diurnal rate constants are defined as:

$$q_i(t) = \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \exp[-a_i/\sin\omega t], & \text{for } \sin\omega t > 0 \\ 0, & \text{for } \sin\omega t \leq 0 \end{array} \right\} \quad (i = 3, 4) \,,$$

where $\omega = \pi/43200$, $a_3 = 22.62$, $a_4 = 7.601$. The time interval of integration is [0,86400], representing 24 hours measured in seconds.

Homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions are imposed on each boundary, and the initial conditions are

$$c^{1}(x, y, 0) = 10^{6} \alpha(x) \beta(y) , \quad c^{2}(x, y, 0) = 10^{12} \alpha(x) \beta(y) ,$$

$$\alpha(x) = 1 - (0.1x - 1)^{2} + (0.1x - 1)^{4} / 2 ,$$

$$\beta(y) = 1 - (0.1y - 4)^{2} + (0.1y - 4)^{4} / 2 .$$
(10)

We discretize the PDE system with central differencing, to obtain an ODE system $\dot{u}=f(t,u)$ representing (8). In this case, the discrete solution vector is distributed across many processes. Specifically, we may think of the processes as being laid out in a rectangle, and each process being assigned a subgrid of size MXSUB×MYSUB of the x-y grid. If there are NPEX processes in the x direction and NPEY processes in the y direction, then the overall grid size is MX×MY with MX=NPEX×MXSUB and MY=NPEY×MYSUB, and the size of the ODE system is $2 \cdot \text{MX} \cdot \text{MY}$.

To compute f in this setting, the processes pass and receive information as follows. The solution components for the bottom row of grid points assigned to the current process are passed to the process below it, and the solution for the top row of grid points is received from the process below the current process. The solution for the top row of grid points for the current process is sent to the process above the current process, while the solution for the bottom row of grid points is received from that process by the current process. Similarly, the solution for the first column of grid points is sent from the current process to the process to its left, and the last column of grid points is received from that process by the current process. The communication for the solution at the right edge of the process is similar. If this is the last process in a particular direction, then message passing and receiving are bypassed for that direction.

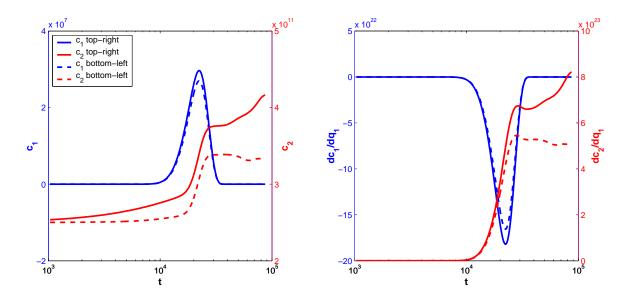


Figure 3: Results for the cvsfwdkryx_p example problem: time evolution of c_1 and c_2 at the bottom-left and top-right corners (left) and of their sensitivities with respect to q_1 .

The source code for this example is listed in App. C. The overall structure of the main function is very similar to that of the code cvsfwddenx described above with differences arising from the use of the parallel NVECTOR module - NVECTOR_PARALLEL. On the other hand, the user-supplied routines in $cvsfwdkryx_p$, f for the right-hand side of the original system, Precond for the preconditioner setup, and PSolve for the preconditioner solve, are identical to those defined for the sample program $cvskryx_p$ described in [1]. The only difference is in the routine fcalc, which operates on local data only and contains the actual calculation of f(t,u), where the problem parameters are first extracted from the user data structure data. The program $cvsfwdkryx_p$ defines no additional user-supplied routines, as it uses the cvodes internal difference quotient routines to compute the sensitivity equation right-hand sides.

Sample results generated by cvsfwdkryx_p are shown in Fig. 3. These results were generated on a $(2 \times 40) \times (2 \times 40)$ grid.

Sample outputs from cvsfwdkryx_p, for two different combinations of command line arguments, follow. The command to execute this program must have the form:

% mpirun -np nproc cvsfwdkryx_p -nosensi

if no sensitivity calculations are desired, or

% mpirun -np nproc cvsfwdkryx_p -sensi sensi_meth err_con

where nproc is the number of processes, sensi_meth must be one of sim, stg, or stg1 to indicate the CV_SIMULTANEOUS, CV_STAGGERED, or CV_STAGGERED1 method, respectively, and err_con must be one of t or f to select the full or partial error control strategy, respectively.

The following output is generated by cvsfwdkryx_p when computing sensitivities with the CV_SIMULTANEOUS method and full error control (mpirun -np 4 cvsfwdkryx_p -sensisim t):

		_		wdkryx_p sample outp		
				ffusion problem S + FULL ERROR CO	ONTROL)	
T	Q	Н	NST		Bottom left	
		3.710e+01				
.200e103	3	3.710e.01	301	Solution	1.0468e+04	1.1185e+04
				bolution		2.6998e+11
				Sensitivity 1	-6.4201e+19	-6.8598e+19
					7.1177e+19	7.6556e+19
					4 0050 .44	
				Sensitivity 2		
					-2.4407e+18	-2.70420+10
1.440e+04	3	4.234e+01	579			
	_			Solution	6.6590e+06	7.3008e+06
						2.8329e+11
				Sensitivity 1	-4.0848e+22	-4.4785e+22
					5.9549e+22	6.7173e+22
				Q 0	4 5025 - 147	
				Sensitivity 2	-4.5235e+17 -6.5418e+21	
					-0.54160+21	-7.0315e+21
2.160e+04	2	3.140e+01	1095			
				Solution	2.6650e+07	2.9308e+07
					2.9928e+11	3.3134e+11
				Sensitivity 1		
					3.8203e+23	
				Sensitivity 2	-7 6601 <u>0</u> ±18	
				Sensitivity 2	-7.6459e+22	
						9.45026122
2.880e+04	3	9.378e+01	1519			
				Solution	8.7021e+06	9.6500e+06
					3.3804e+11	3.7510e+11
				Sensitivity 1		
					5.4487e+23	6.7430e+23
				Sensitivity 2		
				benbicivity 2	-1.7194e+23	
3.600e+04	3	1.853e+01	1647			
				Solution		1.5609e+04
					3.3868e+11	
					0 6141 - 110	
				Sensitivity 1		
					5.2718e+23	
				Sensitivity 2		
				ZOMETOT VIOY Z		
					-1.8439e+23	-Z.30908+23

				Solution		7.9094e-10 3.8035e+11
				Sensitivity 1		6.7448e+23
				Sensitivity 2	1.1946e+06	
5.040e+04	4	1.440e+02	1922	Solution	-2.4615e-08 3.3582e+11	2.0761e-08 3.8645e+11
				Sensitivity 1		6.9664e+23
				Sensitivity 2	7.1982e+07	
5.760e+04	4	1.178e+02	1966	Solution		-9.2425e-16 3.9090e+11
				Sensitivity 1		1.4240e+03 7.1205e+23
				Sensitivity 2	-1.2841e-02 -1.7780e+23	
6.480e+04	4	1.393e+02	2009	Solution		-1.8299e-07 3.9634e+11
				Sensitivity 1		5.8088e+09 7.3274e+23
				Sensitivity 2		2.5261e+07 -2.5633e+23
7.200e+04	4	1.393e+02	2061	Solution	1.2739e-09 3.3297e+11	-1.5361e-09 4.0389e+11
				Sensitivity 1		-5.3535e+09 7.6382e+23
				Sensitivity 2		-4.4251e+06 -2.6721e+23
7.920e+04	4	4.060e+02	2095	Solution		1.6034e-14 4.1203e+11
				Sensitivity 1	4.1332e+05 5.0730e+23	-4.9972e+05 7.9959e+23
				Sensitivity 2	-1.8131e+02 -1.7747e+23	

```
8.640e+04 5 6.667e+02 2108
                         Solution 3.1001e-19 -1.5480e-18
                                     3.3518e+11 4.1625e+11
                         -----
                         Sensitivity 1 4.0172e+03 -4.8585e+03
                                     5.1171e+23 8.2142e+23
                         -----
                         Sensitivity 2 -1.5811e+00 2.5976e+00
                                     -1.7901e+23 -2.8736e+23
Final Statistics
nst
     = 2108
nfe = 3027
netf = 156
nni = 3023
             nsetups = 433
              ncfn =
nfSe = 6054 nfeS = 12108
netfs =
        0 	 nsetupsS = 0
          0
              ncfnS
\mathtt{nniS}
```

The following output is generated by cvsfwdkryx_p when computing sensitivities with the CV_STAGGERED1 method and partial error control (mpirun -np 4 cvsfwdkryx_p -sensi stg1 f):

======= T	-== Q	Н			Bottom left	1 0
7.200e+03	5	1.587e+02	219	Solution	1.0468e+04	
					2.5267e+11	2.6998e+11
				Sensitivity 1	-6.4201e+19	-6.8598e+19
				·	7.1178e+19	7.6555e+19
				Sensitivity 2	-4.3853e+14	-5.0065e+14
					-2.4407e+18	-2.7842e+18
 1.440e+04	5	3.772e+02	251			
				Solution	6.6590e+06	7.3008e+06
					2.5819e+11	2.8329e+11
				Sensitivity 1	-4.0848e+22	-4.4785e+22
						6.7173e+22
				Sensitivity 2	-4.5235e+17	
					-6.5418e+21	-7.8315e+21
 2.160e+04	5	2.746e+02	277			
				Solution	2.6650e+07	2.9308e+07
					2.9928e+11	3.3134e+11

				Sensitivity 1		-1.7976e+23 4.4991e+23
				Sensitivity 2		-9.4433e+18 -9.4502e+22
2.880e+04	4	1.096e+02	308	Solution		9.6500e+06 3.7510e+11
				Sensitivity 1		-5.9187e+22 6.7430e+23
				Sensitivity 2		-6.1040e+18 -2.1518e+23
3.600e+04	4	6.682e+01	348	Solution		1.5609e+04 3.7652e+11
				Sensitivity 1		-9.5761e+19
				Sensitivity 2		-1.0549e+16
4.320e+04	4	4.604e+02	412	Solution		-9.8425e-09
				Sensitivity 1		-1.9385e+08
				Sensitivity 2		1.6091e+07 -2.3595e+23
5.040e+04	4	2.890e+02	429	Solution		6.1091e-12 3.8644e+11
				Sensitivity 1	2.7084e+07	2.7199e+07 6.9664e+23
				Sensitivity 2		-9.5738e+05
5.760e+04	5	5.789e+02	442		1.5729e-11	6.5587e-11 3.9090e+11
				Sensitivity 1	-7.7280e+09	-7.5620e+09 7.1205e+23
				Sensitivity 2	1.5440e+08	
S.480e+04	5	5.789e+02	454	Solution	4.2773e-11	1.7804e-10

```
3.3130e+11 3.9634e+11
                       Sensitivity 1 -3.2537e+09 -3.1841e+09
                                   5.0442e+23 7.3274e+23
                       -----
                       Sensitivity 2
                                  6.7234e+07 1.2038e+08
                                  -1.7646e+23 -2.5633e+23
    ______
7.200e+04 5 5.789e+02 467
                       Solution
                                  -2.0975e-12 -8.8529e-12
                                   3.3297e+11 4.0388e+11
                       Sensitivity 1 -1.7454e+08 -1.7022e+08
                                   5.0783e+23 7.6382e+23
                       -----
                                   1.4831e+07 2.6556e+07
                       Sensitivity 2
                                  -1.7765e+23 -2.6721e+23
7.920e+04 5 5.789e+02 479
                       Solution
                                 -6.6733e-14 -2.7742e-13
                                  3.3344e+11 4.1203e+11
                       _____
                       Sensitivity 1 9.4034e+07 9.1986e+07
                                   5.0730e+23 7.9960e+23
                       Sensitivity 2 -2.3206e+06 -4.1530e+06
                                  -1.7747e+23 -2.7972e+23
                       _____
8.640e+04 5 5.789e+02 492
                       Solution
                                  -1.6842e-16 -7.0686e-16
                                   3.3518e+11 4.1625e+11
                       -----
                       Sensitivity 1 -3.5458e+06 -3.4508e+06
                                   5.1171e+23 8.2142e+23
                                   8.7041e+04 1.5590e+05
                       Sensitivity 2
                                  -1.7901e+23 -2.8736e+23
Final Statistics
    = 492
nst
    = 1119
nfe
netf =
                       79
        27
            nsetups =
nni
     = 623
            ncfn
nfSe
    = 1236
            nfeS
                   = 2472
           nsetupsS =
netfs = 0
                      0
nniS = 617
           ncfnS =
```

3 Adjoint sensitivity analysis example problems

The next three sections describe in detail a serial example (cvsadjdenx) and two parallel examples (cvsadjnonx_p and cvsadjkryx_p). For details on the other examples, the reader is directed to the comments in their source files.

3.1 A serial dense example: cvsadjdenx

As a first example of using CVODES for adjoint sensitivity analysis we examine the chemical kinetics problem (from cvsfwddenx)

$$\dot{y}_1 = -p_1 y_1 + p_2 y_2 y_3
\dot{y}_2 = p_1 y_1 - p_2 y_2 y_3 - p_3 y_2^2
\dot{y}_3 = p_3 y_2^2
y(t_0) = y_0,$$
(11)

for which we want to compute the gradient with respect to p of

$$G(p) = \int_{t_0}^{t_1} y_3 dt, \tag{12}$$

without having to compute the solution sensitivities dy/dp. Following the derivation in §3.3, and taking into account the fact that the initial values of (11) do not depend on the parameters p, by (3.18) this gradient is simply

$$\frac{dG}{dp} = \int_{t_0}^{t_1} \left(g_p + \lambda^T f_p \right) dt \,, \tag{13}$$

where $g(t, y, p) = y_3$, f is the vector-valued function defining the right-hand side of (11), and λ is the solution of the adjoint problem (3.17),

$$\dot{\lambda} = -(f_y)^T \lambda - (g_y)^T$$

$$\lambda(t_1) = 0.$$
(14)

In order to avoid saving intermediate λ values just for the evaluation of the integral in (13), we extend the backward problem with the following N_p quadrature equations

$$\dot{\xi} = g_p^T + f_p^T \lambda
\xi(t_1) = 0,$$
(15)

which yield $\xi(t_0) = -\int_{t_0}^{t_1} (g_p^T + f_p^T \lambda) dt$ and thus $dG/dp = -\xi^T(t_0)$. Similarly, the value of G in (12) can be obtained as $G = -\zeta(t_0)$, where ζ is solution of the following quadrature equation:

$$\dot{\zeta} = g
\zeta(t_1) = 0.$$
(16)

The source code for this example is listed in App. D. The main program and the user-defined routines are described below, with emphasis on the aspects particular to adjoint sensitivity calculations.

The calling program includes the CVODES header files cvodes.h and cvodea.h for CVODES definitions and interface function prototypes, the header file $cvodes_dense.h$ for the CVDENSE linear solver module, the header file $nvector_serial.h$ for the definition of the serial implementation of the NVECTOR module - NVECTOR_SERIAL, and the file $sundials_math.h$ for the definition of the ABS macro. This program also includes two user-defined accessor macros, Ith and IJth that are useful in writing the problem functions in a form closely matching their mathematical description, i.e. with components numbered from 1 instead of from 0. Following that, the program defines problem-specific constants and a user-defined data structure which will be used to pass the values of the parameters p to various user routines. The constant STEPS defines the number of integration steps between two consecutive checkpoints. The program prologue ends with the prototypes of four user-supplied functions that are called by CVODES. The first two provide the right-hand side and dense Jacobian for the backward problem, and the last two provide the right-hand side and dense Jacobian for the backward problem.

The main function begins with type declarations and continues with the allocation and initialization of the user data structure which contains the values of the parameters p. Next, it allocates and initializes q for the quadrature used in computing the value G, and finally sets the scalar relative tolerance reltolQ and vector absolute tolerance abstolQ for the quadrature variable. No tolerances for the state variables are defined since cvsadjdenx uses its own function to compute the error weights for WRMS norm estimates of state solution vectors.

The call to CVodeCreate creates the main integrator memory block for the forward integration and specifies the CV_BDF integration method with CV_NEWTON iteration. The call to CVodeMalloc initializes the forward integration by specifying the initial conditions and that a function for error weights will be provided (itol=CV_WF. The next two calls specify the optional user data pointer and error weight calculation function. The linear solver is selected to be CVDENSE through the call to its initialization routine CVDense. The user provided Jacobian routine Jac and user data structure data are specified through a call to CVDenseSetJacFn.

The next code block initializes quadrature computations on the forward phase, by specifying the user data structure to be passed to the function fQ, including the quadrature variable in the error test, and setting the integration tolerances for the quadrature variable and finally allocating CVODES memory for quadrature integration (the call to CVodeQuadMalloc specifies the right-hand side of the quadrature equation and the initial values of the quadrature variable).

Allocation for the memory block of the combined forward-backward problem is acomplished through the call to CVadjMalloc which specifies STEPS = 150, the number of steps between two checkpoints, and specifies cubic Hermite interpolation.

The call to CVodeF requests the solution of the forward problem to TOUT. If successful, at the end of the integration, CVodeF will return the number of saved checkpoints in the argument ncheck (optionally, a list of the checkpoints can be obtained by calling CVadjGetCheckPointsInfo and the checkpoint information printed).

The next segment of code deals with the setup of the backward problem. First, a serial vector yB of length NEQ is allocated and initialized with the value of λ at the final time (0.0). A second serial vector qB of dimension NP is created and initialized to 0.0. This vector corresponds to the quadrature variables ξ whose values at t_0 are the components of the gradient of G with respect to the problem parameters p. Following that, the program sets the relative and absolute tolerances for the backward integration.

The CVODES memory for the integration of the backward integration is created and allocated by the calls to the interface routines CVodeCreateB amd CVodeMallocB which specify the CV_BDF integration method with CV_NEWTON iteration, among other things. The dense linear solver CVDENSE is then initialized by calling the CVDenseB interface routine and specifying a non-NULL Jacobian routine JacB and user data data.

The tolerances for the integration of quadrature variables, reltolB and abstolQB, are specified through CVodeSetQuadTolerancesB. The call to CVodeSetQuadErrConB indicates that ξ should be included in the error test. Quadrature computation is initialized by calling CVodeQuadMallocB which specifies the right-hand side of the quadrature equations as fQB.

The actual solution of the backward problem is acomplished through the call to CVodeB. If successful, CVodeB returns the solution of the backward problem at time T0 in the vector yB. The values of the quadrature variables at time T0 are loaded in qB by calling the extraction routine CVodeGetQuadB. The values for G and its gradient are printed next.

The main program continues with a call to CVodeReInitB and CVodeQuadReInitB to reinitialize the backward memory block for a new adjoint computation with a different final time (TB2), followed by a second call to CVodeB and, upon successful return, reporting of the new values for G and its gradient.

The main program ends by freeing previously allocated memory by calling CVodeFree (for the CVODES memory for the forward problem), CVadjFree (for the memory allocated for the combined problem), and N_VFree_Serial (for the various vectors).

The user-supplied functions f and Jac for the right-hand side and Jacobian of the forward problem are straightforward expressions of its mathematical formulation (11). The function ewt is the same as the one for cvsdenx.c. The function fQ implements (16), while fB, JacB, and fQB are mere translations of the backward problem (14) and (15).

The output generated by cvsadjdenx is shown below.

```
\mathtt{oldsymbol{-}} cvsadjdenx sample output \mathtt{oldsymbol{-}}
 Adjoint Sensitivity Example for Chemical Kinetics
ODE: dy1/dt = -p1*y1 + p2*y2*y3
     dy2/dt = p1*y1 - p2*y2*y3 - p3*(y2)^2
     dy3/dt = p3*(y2)^2
Find dG/dp for
     G = int_t0^tB0 g(t,p,y) dt
     g(t,p,y) = y3
Create and allocate CVODES memory for forward runs
Allocate global memory
Forward integration ... G:
                               3.9983e+07
List of Check Points (ncheck = 2)
Address:
                0x9bb7ed0
                0x9bb76a8
Time interval: 2.069985e+04 4.201867e+07
Step number:
                300
Order:
                7.507680e+02
Step size:
Address:
                0x9bb76a8
```

Next: 0x9ba9768

Time interval: 9.253659e+01 2.069985e+04

Step number: 150 Order: 3

Order: 3 Step size: 3.155919e+00

Address: 0x9ba9768 Next: (nil)

Time interval: 0.000000e+00 9.253659e+01

Step number: 0

Order: 1 Step size: 0.000000e+00

Create and allocate CVODES memory for backward run

Integrate backwards

Current check point: 0x9bb7ed0

Done backward

Current check point: 0x9ba9768

tB0: 4.0000e+07 dG/dp: 7.6998e+05 -3.0740e+00 5.0750e-04 lambda(t0): 3.9967e+07 3.9967e+07

Re-initialize CVODES memory for backward run

Integrate backwards

tB0: 4.0000e+07 dG/dp: 1.7335e+02 -5.0534e-04 8.4218e-08 lambda(t0): 8.4156e+00 1.6093e+01 1.6094e+01

Free memory

3.2 A parallel nonstiff example: cvsadjnonx_p

As an example of using the CVODES adjoint sensitivity module with the parallel vector module NVECTOR_PARALLEL, we describe a sample program that solves the following problem: consider the 1-D advection-diffusion equation

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = p_1 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + p_2 \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}
0 = x_0 \le x \le x_1 = 2
0 = t_0 \le t \le t_1 = 2.5,$$
(17)

with boundary conditions $u(t, x_0) = u(t, x_1) = 0$, $\forall t$, and initial condition $u(t_0, x) = u_0(x) = x(2-x)e^{2x}$. Also consider the function

$$g(t) = \int_{x_0}^{x_1} u(t, x) dx.$$

We wish to find, through adjoint sensitivity analysis, the gradient of $g(t_1)$ with respect to $p = [p_1; p_2]$ and the perturbation in $g(t_1)$ due to a perturbation δu_0 in u_0 .

The approach we take in the program cvsadjnonx_p is to first derive an adjoint PDE which is then discretized in space and integrated backwards in time to yield the desired sensitivities. A straightforward extension to PDEs of the derivation given in §3.3 gives

$$\frac{dg}{dp}(t_1) = \int_{t_0}^{t_1} dt \int_{x_0}^{x_1} dx \mu \cdot \left[\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}; \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \right]$$
 (18)

and

$$\delta g|_{t_1} = \int_{x_0}^{x_1} \mu(t_0, x) \delta u_0(x) dx, \qquad (19)$$

where μ is the solution of the adjoint PDE

$$\frac{\partial \mu}{\partial t} + p_1 \frac{\partial^2 \mu}{\partial x^2} - p_2 \frac{\partial \mu}{\partial x} = 0$$

$$\mu(t_1, x) = 1$$

$$\mu(t, x_0) = \mu(t, x_1) = 0.$$
(20)

Both the forward problem (17) and the backward problem (20) are discretized on a uniform spatial grid of size $M_x + 2$ with central differencing and with boundary values eliminated, leaving ODE systems of size $N = M_x$ each. As always, we deal with the time quadratures in (18) by introducing the additional equations

$$\dot{\xi}_1 = \int_{x_0}^{x_1} dx \mu \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}, \quad \xi_1(t_1) = 0,$$

$$\dot{\xi}_2 = \int_{x_0}^{x_1} dx \mu \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}, \quad \xi_2(t_1) = 0,$$
(21)

yielding

$$\frac{dg}{dp}(t_1) = [\xi_1(t_0); \xi_2(t_0)]$$

The space integrals in (19) and (21) are evaluated numerically, on the given spatial mesh, using the trapezoidal rule.

Note that $\mu(t_0, x^*)$ is nothing but the perturbation in $g(t_1)$ due to a perturbation $\delta u_0(x) = \delta(x - x^*)$ in the initial conditions. Therefore, $\mu(t_0, x)$ completely describes $\delta g(t_1)$ for any perturbation δu_0 .

The source code for this example is listed in App. E. Both the forward and the backward problems are solved with the option for nonstiff systems, i.e. using the Adams method with functional iteration for the solution of the nonlinear systems. The overall structure of the main function is very similar to that of the code cvsadjdenx discussed previously with differences arising from the use of the parallel NVECTOR module. Unlike cvsadjdenx, the example cvsadjnonx_p illustrates computation of the additional quadrature variables by appending NP equations to the adjoint system. This approach can be a better alternative to using special treatment of the quadrature equations when their number is too small for parallel treatment.

Besides the parallelism implemented by CVODES at the NVECTOR level, cvsadjnonx_p uses MPI calls to parallelize the calculations of the right-hand side routines f and fB and of the spatial integrals involved. The forward problem has size NEQ = MX, while the backward problem has size NB = NEQ + NP, where NP = 2 is the number of quadrature equations in (21). The use of the total number of available processes on two problems of different sizes deserves some comments, as this is typical in adjoint sensitivity analysis. Out of the total number of available processes, namely nprocs, the first npes = nprocs - 1 processes are dedicated to the integration of the ODEs arising from the semi-discretization of the PDEs (17) and (20) and receive the same load on both the forward and backward integration phases. The last process is reserved for the integration of the quadrature equations (21), and is therefore inactive during the forward phases. Of course, for problems involving a much larger number of quadrature equations, more than one process could be reserved for their integration. An alternative would be to redistribute the NB backward problem variables over all available processes, without any relationship to the load distribution of the forward phase. However, the approach taken in cvsadjnonx_p has the advantage that the communication strategy adopted for the forward problem can be directly transferred to communication among the first npes processes during the backward integration phase.

We must also emphasize that, although inactive during the forward integration phase, the last process *must* participate in that phase with a *zero local array length*. This is because, during the backward integration phase, this process must have its own local copy of variables (such as cvadj_mem) that were set only during the forward phase.

Using MX = 40 on 4 process, the gradient of $g(t_f)$ with respect to the two problem parameters is obtained as $dg/dp(t_f) = [-1.13856; -1.01023]$. The gradient of $g(t_f)$ with respect to the initial conditions is shown in Fig. 4. The gradient is plotted superimposed over the initial conditions. Sample output generated by cvsadjnonx_p, for MX = 20, is shown below.

```
cvsadjnonx_p sample output

g(tf) = 2.129214e-02

dgdp(tf)
  [ 1]: -1.129208e+00
  [ 2]: -1.008885e+00

mu(t0)
  [ 1]: 2.774621e-04
  [ 2]: 5.622945e-04
  [ 3]: 8.471341e-04
```

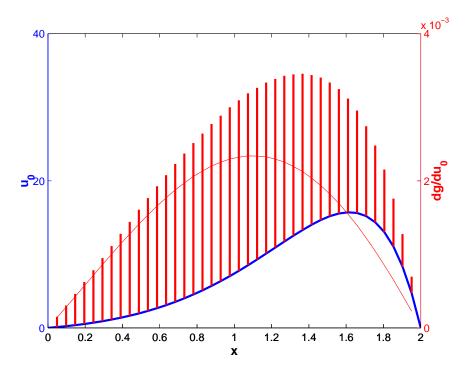


Figure 4: Results for the cvsadjnonx-p example problem. The gradient of $g(t_f)$ with respect to the initial conditions u_0 is shown superimposed over the values u_0 .

```
[ 4]: 1.127047e-03
[ 5]: 1.392780e-03
 6]: 1.640532e-03
[ 7]: 1.859853e-03
     2.048552e-03
[ 9]: 2.195862e-03
[10]: 2.301573e-03
[11]: 2.355597e-03
     2.359923e-03
     2.306176e-03
[14]: 2.198572e-03
[15]: 2.031419e-03
[16]: 1.810981e-03
[17]: 1.535063e-03
[18]: 1.211581e-03
[19]: 8.423974e-04
[20]: 4.364889e-04
```

3.3 An SPGMR parallel example using the CVBBDPRE module: cvsad-jkryx_p

As a more elaborated adjoint sensitivity parallel example we describe next the cvsadjkryx_p code provided with CVODES. This example models an atmospheric release with an advection-diffusion PDE in 2-D or 3-D and computes the gradient with respect to source parameters of the space-time average of the squared norm of the concentration. Given a known velocity field v(t, x), the transport equation for the concentration c(t, x) in a domain Ω is given by

$$\frac{\partial c}{\partial t} - k \nabla^2 c + v \cdot \nabla c + f = 0, \text{ in } (0, T) \times \Omega$$

$$\frac{\partial c}{\partial n} = g, \text{ on } (0, T) \times \partial \Omega$$

$$c = c_0(x), \text{ in } \Omega \text{ at } t = 0,$$
(22)

where Ω is a box in \mathbb{R}^2 or \mathbb{R}^3 and n is the normal to the boundary of Ω . We assume homogeneous boundary conditions (g=0) and a zero initial concentration everywhere in Ω $(c_0(x)=0)$. The wind field has only a nonzero component in the x direction given by a Poiseuille profile along the direction y.

Using adjoint sensitivity analysis, the gradient of

$$G(p) = \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{T} \int_{\Omega} \|c(t, x)\|^{2} d\Omega dt$$
 (23)

is obtained as

$$\frac{dG}{dp_i} = \int_t \int_{\Omega} \lambda(t, x) \delta(x - x_i) \, d\Omega \, dt = \int_t \lambda(t, x_i) \, dt \,, \tag{24}$$

where x_i is the location of the source of intensity p_i and λ is solution of the adjoint PDE

$$-\frac{\partial \lambda}{\partial t} - k\nabla^2 \lambda - v \cdot \lambda = c(t, x), \text{ in } (T, 0) \times \Omega$$

$$(k\nabla \lambda + v\lambda) \cdot n = 0, \text{ on } (0, T) \times \partial \Omega$$

$$\lambda = 0, \text{ in } \Omega \text{ at } t = T.$$
(25)

The PDE (22) is semi-discretized in space with central finite differences, with the boundary conditions explicitly taken into account by using layers of ghost cells in every direction. If the direction x^i of Ω is discretized into m_i intervals, this leads to a system of ODEs of dimension $N = \prod_{i=1}^{d} (m_i + 1)$, with d = 2, or d = 3. The source term f is parameterized as a piecewise constant function and yielding N parameters in the problem. The nominal values of the source parameters correspond to two Gaussian sources.

The adjoint PDE (25) is discretized to a system of ODEs in a similar fashion. The space integrals in (23) and (24) are simply approximated by their Riemann sums, while the time integrals are resolved by appending pure quadrature equations to the systems of ODEs.

The code for this example is listed in App. F. It uses BDF with the CVSPGMR linear solver and the CVBBDPRE preconditioner for both the forward and the backward integration phases. The value of G is computed on the forward phase as a quadrature, while the components of the gradient dG/dP are computed as quadratures during the backward integration phase. All quadrature variables are included in the corresponding error tests.

Communication between processes for the evaluation of the ODE right-hand sides involves passing the solution on the local boundaries (lines in 2-D, surfaces in 3-D) to the 4 (6 in 3-D)

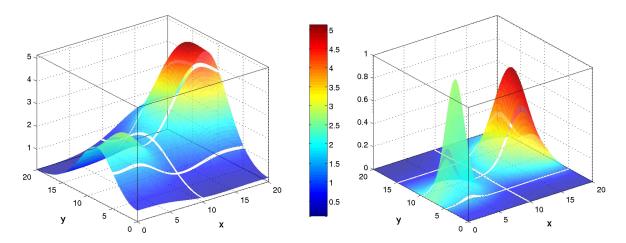


Figure 5: Results for the cvsadjkryx_p example problem in 2D. The gradient with respect to the source parameters is pictured on the left. On the right, the gradient was color coded and superimposed over the nominal value of the source parameters.

neighboring processes. This is implemented in the function <code>f_comm</code>, called in <code>f</code> and <code>fB</code> before evaluation of the local residual components. Since there is no additional communication required for the CVBBDPRE preconditioner, a <code>NULL</code> pointer is passed for <code>gloc</code> and <code>glocB</code> in the calls to <code>CVBBSPrecAlloc</code> and <code>CVBBDPrecAllocB</code>, respectively.

For the sake of clarity, the <code>cvsadjkryx_p</code> example does not use the most memory-efficient implementation possible, as the local segment of the solution vectors (y on the forward phase and yB on the backward phase) and the data received from neighboring processes is loaded into a temporary array <code>y_ext</code> which is then used exclusively in computing the local components of the right-hand sides.

Note that if cvsadjkryx_p is given any command line argument, it will generate a series of MATLAB files which can be used to visualize the solution. Results for a 2-D simulation and adjoint sensitivity analysis with cvsadjkryx_p on a 80×80 grid and $2 \times 4 = 8$ processes are shown in Fig. 5. Results in 3-D † , on a $80 \times 80 \times 40$ grid and $2 \times 4 \times 2 = 16$ processes are shown in Figs. 6 and 7. A sample output generated by cvsadjkryx_p for a 2D calculation is shown below.

```
Parallel Krylov adjoint sensitivity analysis example
2D Advection diffusion PDE with homogeneous Neumann B.C.
Computes gradient of G = int_t_Omega ( c_i^2 ) dt dOmega
with respect to the source values at each grid point.

Domain:

0.0000000 < x < 20.000000 mx = 20 npe_x = 2
0.0000000 < y < 20.000000 my = 40 npe_y = 2

Begin forward integration... done. G = 3.723818e+03

Final Statistics..

lenrw = 8746 leniw = 212
```

[†]The name of executable for the 3-D version is cvsadjkryx_p3D.

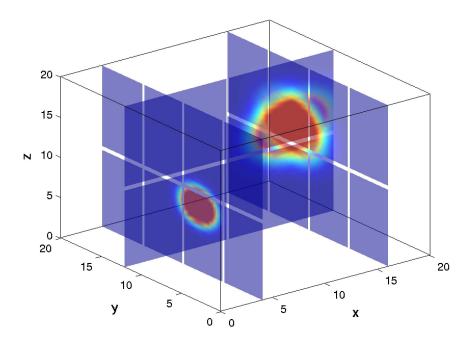


Figure 6: Results for the cvsadjkryx_p example problem in 3D. Nominal values of the source parameters.

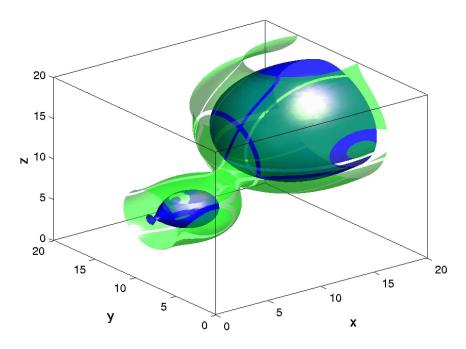


Figure 7: Results for the cvsadjkryx_p example problem in 3D. Two isosurfaces of the gradient with respect to the source parameters. They correspond to values of 0.25 (green) and 0.4 (blue).

```
llrw =
           8656
                   lliw = 80
           104
nst
            108
                             126
nfe
                   nfel =
nni
           105
                   nli
                             126
           16
nsetups =
                   netf
npe
             2
                   nps
                             215
            0
                   ncfl =
                             0
ncfn
Begin backward integration... done.
Final Statistics..
lenrw
       = 17316
                   leniw =
                             212
llrw
          8656
                   lliw =
                              80
            78
nst
             91
                   nfel =
                              138
nfe
            87
                   nli
                             138
nni
nsetups =
           17
                   netf =
                              0
           2
0
npe
                   nps
                             217
                   ncfl =
ncfn
                              0
```

4 Parallel tests

The most preeminent advantage of CVODES over existing sensitivity solvers is the possibility of solving very large-scale problems on massively parallel computers. To illustrate this point we present speedup results for the integration and forward sensitivity analysis for an ODE system generated from the following 2-species diurnal kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2 space dimensions. This work was reported in [3]. The PDE takes the form:

$$\frac{dc_i}{dt} = K_h \frac{d^2 c_i}{dx^2} + v \frac{dc_i}{dx} + K_v \frac{d^2 c_i}{dz^2} + R_i(c_1, c_2, t), \quad \text{for } i = 1, 2,$$

where

$$R_1(c_1, c_2, t) = -q_1c_1c_3 - q_2c_1c_2 + 2q_3(t)c_3 + q_4(t)c_2,$$

$$R_2(c_1, c_2, t) = q_1c_1c_3 - q_2c_1c_2 - q_4(t)c_2,$$

 K_h , K_v , v, q_1 , q_2 , and c_3 are constants, and $q_3(t)$ and $q_4(t)$ vary diurnally. The problem is posed on the square $0 \le x \le 20$, $30 \le z \le 50$ (all in km), with homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, and for time t in $0 \le t \le 86400$ (1 day). The PDE system is treated by central differences on a uniform mesh, except for the advection term, which is treated with a biased 3-point difference formula. The initial profiles are proportional to a simple polynomial in x and a hyperbolic tangent function in z.

The solution with CVODES is done with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e. using the CVSPGMR linear solver) and the block-diagonal part of the Newton matrix as a left preconditioner. A copy of the block-diagonal part of the Jacobian is saved and conditionally reused within the preconditioner setup function.

The problem is solved by CVODES using P processes, treated as a rectangular process grid of size $p_x \times p_z$. Each process is assigned a subgrid of size $n = n_x \times n_z$ of the (x, z) mesh. Thus the actual mesh size is $N_x \times N_z = (p_x n_x) \times (p_z n_z)$, and the ODE system size is $N = 2N_xN_z$. Parallel performance tests were performed on ASCI Frost, a 68-node, 16-way SMP system with POWER3 375 MHz processors and 16 GB of memory per node. We present timing results for the integration of only the state equations (column STATES), as well as for the computation of forward sensitivities with respect to the diffusion coefficients K_h and K_v using the staggered corrector method without and with error control on the sensitivity variables (columns STG and STG_FULL, respectively). Speedup results for a global problem size of $N = 2N_xN_y = 2 \cdot 1600 \cdot 400 = 1280000$ shown in Fig. 8 and listed below.

\overline{P}	STATES	STG	STG_FULL
4	460.31	1414.53	2208.14
8	211.20	646.59	1064.94
16	97.16	320.78	417.95
32	42.78	137.51	210.84
64	19.50	63.34	83.24
128	13.78	42.71	55.17
256	9.87	31.33	47.95

We note that there was not enough memory to solve the problem (even without carrying sensitivities) using fewer processes.

The departure from the ideal line of slope -1 is explained by the interplay of several conflicting processes. On one hand, when increasing the number of processes, the preconditioner

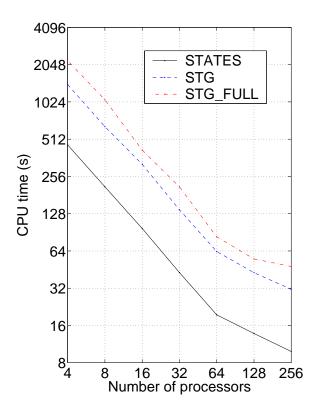


Figure 8: Speedup results for the integration of the state equations only (solid line and column 'STATES'), staggered sensitivity analysis without error control on the sensitivity variables (dashed line and column 'STG'), and staggered sensitivity analysis with full error control (dotted line and column 'STG_FULL')

quality decreases, as it incorporates a smaller and smaller fraction of the Jacobian and the cost of interprocess communication increases. On the other hand, decreasing the number of processes leads to an increase in the cost of the preconditioner setup phase and to a larger local problem size which can lead to a point where a node starts memory paging to disk.

References

- [1] A. C. Hindmarsh and R. Serban. Example Programs for CVODE v2.4.0. Technical report, LLNL, 2005. UCRL-SM-208110.
- [2] A. C. Hindmarsh and R. Serban. User Documentation for CVODES v2.3.0. Technical report, LLNL, 2005. UCRL-SM-208111.
- [3] R. Serban and A. C. Hindmarsh. CVODES, the sensitivity-enabled ode solver in SUNDIALS. In *Proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Multibody Systems, Nonlinear Dynamics and Control*, Long Beach, CA, 2005. ASME.

A Listing of cvsfwdnonx.c

```
_____
    * $Revision: 1.5 $
    * $Date: 2006/03/23 01:21:42 $
    * Programmer(s): Scott D. Cohen, Alan C. Hindmarsh, George D. Byrne,
           and Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * Example problem:
10
    st The following is a simple example problem, with the program for
11
    * its solution by CVODES. The problem is the semi-discrete form of
    * the advection-diffusion equation in 1-D:
      du/dt = q1 * d^2 u / dx^2 + q^2 * du/dx
    * on the interval 0 <= x <= 2, and the time interval 0 <= t <= 5.
    * Homogeneous Dirichlet boundary conditions are posed, and the
16
    * initial condition is:
17
      u(x,y,t=0) = x(2-x) exp(2x).
   * The PDE is discretized on a uniform grid of size MX+2 with
   * central differencing, and with boundary values eliminated,
    * leaving an ODE system of size NEQ = MX.
    * This program solves the problem with the option for nonstiff
    * systems: ADAMS method and functional iteration.
    * It uses scalar relative and absolute tolerances.
    * Output is printed at t = .5, 1.0, ..., 5.
    * Run statistics (optional outputs) are printed at the end.
27
    * Optionally, CVODES can compute sensitivities with respect to the
28
    * problem parameters q1 and q2.
29
    * Any of three sensitivity methods (SIMULTANEOUS, STAGGERED, and
30
    * STAGGERED1) can be used and sensitivities may be included in the
31
    * error test or not (error control set on FULL or PARTIAL,
   * respectively).
  * Execution:
   * If no sensitivities are desired:
37
      % cvsnx -nosensi
   * If sensitivities are to be computed:
   * % cvsnx -sensi sensi_meth err_con
    * where sensi_meth is one of {sim, stg, stg1} and err_con is one of
    * {t, f}.
    * -----
43
44
46 #include <stdio.h>
47 #include <stdlib.h>
48 #include <string.h>
49 #include <math.h>
51 #include "cvodes.h"
52 #include "nvector_serial.h"
53 #include "sundials_types.h"
54 #include "sundials_math.h"
56 /* Problem Constants */
57 #define XMAX RCONST(2.0)
                            /* domain boundary
                                                        */
```

```
58 #define MX
                 10
                               /* mesh dimension
                                                            */
                               /* number of equations
   #define NEQ
                 MΧ
   #define ATOL RCONST(1.e-5) /* scalar absolute tolerance */
   #define TO
                 RCONST(0.0)
                               /* initial time
61
   #define T1
                 RCONST(0.5)
                               /* first output time
                                                            */
62
   #define DTOUT RCONST(0.5)
                              /* output time increment
                                                           */
64 #define NOUT 10
                               /* number of output times
65
   #define NP
                 2
67 #define NS
68
   #define ZERO RCONST(0.0)
69
70
   /* Type : UserData
71
      contains problem parameters, grid constants, work array. */
72
73
   typedef struct {
74
     realtype *p;
75
     realtype dx;
76
77 } *UserData;
78
   /* Functions Called by the CVODES Solver */
79
   static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
81
82
   /* Private Helper Functions */
83
84
   static void ProcessArgs(int argc, char *argv[],
                            booleantype *sensi, int *sensi_meth,
86
                            booleantype *err_con);
87
   static void WrongArgs(char *name);
88
   static void SetIC(N_Vector u, realtype dx);
89
90 static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, realtype t, N_Vector u);
   static void PrintOutputS(N_Vector *uS);
   static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, booleantype sensi);
   static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt);
94
95
96
97
     * MAIN PROGRAM
98
     *----
100
101
   int main(int argc, char *argv[])
102
103 {
     void *cvode_mem;
104
     UserData data;
105
     realtype dx, reltol, abstol, t, tout;
107
     N_Vector u;
108
     int iout, flag;
109
     realtype *pbar;
110
111
     int is, *plist;
      N_Vector *uS;
112
113
     booleantype sensi, err_con;
114
     int sensi_meth;
115
    cvode_mem = NULL;
116
```

```
data = NULL;
117
      u = NULL;
118
      pbar = NULL;
119
      plist = NULL;
120
      uS = NULL;
121
122
      /* Process arguments */
123
      ProcessArgs(argc, argv, &sensi, &sensi_meth, &err_con);
124
125
      /* Set user data */
126
      data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data); /* Allocate data memory */
127
      if(check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2)) return(1);
128
      data->p = (realtype *) malloc(NP * sizeof(realtype));
129
      dx = data->dx = XMAX/((realtype)(MX+1));
130
      data->p[0] = RCONST(1.0);
      data \rightarrow p[1] = RCONST(0.5);
132
133
      /* Allocate and set initial states */
134
      u = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ);
135
      if(check_flag((void *)u, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
136
      SetIC(u, dx);
137
138
139
      /* Set integration tolerances */
      reltol = ZERO;
140
      abstol = ATOL;
141
142
      /* Create CVODES object */
143
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_ADAMS, CV_FUNCTIONAL);
      if(check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0)) return(1);
146
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
147
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1)) return(1);
148
149
      /* Allocate CVODES memory */
150
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, T0, u, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
151
152
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1)) return(1);
153
      printf("\n1-D_{\sqcup}advection-diffusion_{\sqcup}equation,_{\sqcup}mesh_{\sqcup}size_{\sqcup}=%3d\n", MX);
154
155
      /* Sensitivity-related settings */
156
      if(sensi) {
157
158
         plist = (int *) malloc(NS * sizeof(int));
159
         if(check_flag((void *)plist, "malloc", 2)) return(1);
160
         for(is=0; is<NS; is++) plist[is] = is;</pre>
161
162
         pbar = (realtype *) malloc(NS * sizeof(realtype));
163
         if(check_flag((void *)pbar, "malloc", 2)) return(1);
164
165
         for(is=0; is<NS; is++) pbar[is] = data->p[plist[is]];
166
167
        uS = N_VCloneVectorArray_Serial(NS, u);
         if(check_flag((void *)uS, "N_VCloneVectorArray_Serial", 0)) return(1);
168
         for (is = 0; is < NS; is ++)</pre>
169
           N_VConst(ZERO, uS[is]);
170
         flag = CVodeSensMalloc(cvode_mem, NS, sensi_meth, uS);
         if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSensMalloc", 1)) return(1);
173
174
175
         flag = CVodeSetSensErrCon(cvode_mem, err_con);
```

```
if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensErrCon", 1)) return(1);
176
177
        flag = CVodeSetSensRho(cvode_mem, ZERO);
        if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensRho", 1)) return(1);
179
180
        flag = CVodeSetSensParams(cvode_mem, data->p, pbar, plist);
181
        if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensParams", 1)) return(1);
182
183
        printf("Sensitivity: _ YES_");
184
        if(sensi_meth == CV_SIMULTANEOUS)
185
          printf("(\subseteq SIMULTANEOUS\subseteq +");
186
        else
187
          if(sensi_meth == CV_STAGGERED) printf("(\( \subseteq STAGGERED\( \superstack + \superstack + \superstack );\)
188
                                           printf("(□STAGGERED1□+");
189
        if(err_con) printf("\_FULL\_ERROR\_CONTROL\_)");
                     printf("\_PARTIAL\_ERROR\_CONTROL\_)");
191
192
      } else {
193
194
        printf("Sensitivity: □NO□");
195
196
197
      }
198
      /* In loop over output points, call CVode, print results, test for error */
199
200
      printf("\n\n");
201
      printf("=====
202
      printf("uuuuuTuuuuuQuuuuuuHuuuuuuNSTuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuMaxunormuuu\n");
203
      205
      for (iout=1, tout=T1; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout += DTOUT) {</pre>
206
        flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, u, &t, CV_NORMAL);
207
        if(check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1)) break;
208
        PrintOutput(cvode_mem, t, u);
209
        if (sensi) {
210
211
          flag = CVodeGetSens(cvode_mem, t, uS);
          if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetSens", 1)) break;
212
          PrintOutputS(uS);
213
        }
214
        printf("----\n");
215
216
217
      /* Print final statistics */
218
219
      PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem, sensi);
220
      /* Free memory */
221
      N_VDestroy_Serial(u);
222
223
      if (sensi) {
224
        N_VDestroyVectorArray_Serial(uS, NS);
225
        free(plist);
226
        free(pbar);
227
      free(data);
228
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
229
230
231
      return(0);
    }
232
233
234
```

```
^{235}
     * FUNCTIONS CALLED BY CVODES
238
239
240
     * f routine. Compute f(t,u).
241
242
^{244}
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
245
      realtype ui, ult, urt, hordc, horac, hdiff, hadv;
246
      realtype dx;
247
      realtype *udata, *dudata;
248
      int i;
249
      UserData data;
251
      udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
252
      dudata = NV_DATA_S(udot);
253
254
      /* Extract needed problem constants from data */
255
      data = (UserData) f_data;
           = data->dx;
      hordc = data - p[0]/(dx*dx);
258
      horac = data \rightarrow p[1]/(RCONST(2.0)*dx);
259
260
      /* Loop over all grid points. */
261
      for (i=0; i<NEQ; i++) {</pre>
262
         /* Extract u at x_i and two neighboring points */
264
        ui = udata[i];
265
        if(i!=0)
266
           ult = udata[i-1];
267
268
         else
269
           ult = ZERO;
        if (i!=NEQ-1)
           urt = udata[i+1];
271
        else
272
           urt = ZERO;
273
274
         /* Set diffusion and advection terms and load into udot */
275
        hdiff = hordc*(ult - RCONST(2.0)*ui + urt);
         hadv = horac*(urt - ult);
278
         dudata[i] = hdiff + hadv;
279
280
      return(0);
281
282
    }
284
285
     * PRIVATE FUNCTIONS
286
287
     */
288
290
     * Process and verify arguments to cvsfwdnonx.
291
292
293
```

```
static void ProcessArgs(int argc, char *argv[],
295
                                  booleantype *sensi, int *sensi_meth, booleantype *err_con)
296
       *sensi = FALSE;
297
       *sensi_meth = -1;
298
       *err_con = FALSE;
299
300
       if (argc < 2) WrongArgs(argv[0]);</pre>
301
302
       if (strcmp(argv[1], "-nosensi") == 0)
303
          *sensi = FALSE;
304
       else if (strcmp(argv[1], "-sensi") == 0)
305
          *sensi = TRUE;
306
       else
307
          WrongArgs(argv[0]);
308
309
       if (*sensi) {
310
311
          if (argc != 4)
312
            WrongArgs(argv[0]);
313
314
315
          if (strcmp(argv[2], "sim") == 0)
316
            *sensi_meth = CV_SIMULTANEOUS;
          else if (strcmp(argv[2], "stg") == 0)
317
            *sensi_meth = CV_STAGGERED;
318
          else if (strcmp(argv[2],"stg1") == 0)
319
            *sensi_meth = CV_STAGGERED1;
320
          else
321
            WrongArgs(argv[0]);
323
          if (strcmp(argv[3],"t") == 0)
324
            *err_con = TRUE;
325
          else if (strcmp(argv[3], "f") == 0)
326
            *err_con = FALSE;
327
          else
328
            WrongArgs(argv[0]);
330
331
332
    }
333
     static void WrongArgs(char *name)
334
335
          printf("\nUsage:\u%s\[-nosensi]\[-sensi\]sensi\_meth\\err\con\\n",name);
336
          printf("_{ \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} sensi\_meth_{ \sqcup} = \sqcup sim, _{ \sqcup} stg, _{ \sqcup} or_{ \sqcup} stg1 \backslash n");
337
          printf("uuuuuuuuerr_conuuuu=utuoruf\n");
338
339
          exit(0);
340
341
    }
342
343
344
      * Set initial conditions in u vector.
      */
345
346
     static void SetIC(N_Vector u, realtype dx)
347
348
349
       int i;
       realtype x;
350
351
       realtype *udata;
352
```

```
/* Set pointer to data array and get local length of u. */
353
       udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
354
355
       /* Load initial profile into u vector */
356
       for (i=0; i<NEQ; i++) {</pre>
357
         x = (i+1)*dx;
358
         udata[i] = x*(XMAX - x)*EXP(RCONST(2.0)*x);
359
360
    }
361
362
363
     * Print current t, step count, order, stepsize, and max norm of solution
364
365
366
    static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, realtype t, N_Vector u)
367
368
       long int nst;
369
       int qu, flag;
370
       realtype hu;
371
372
       flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
373
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
374
       flag = CVodeGetLastOrder(cvode_mem, &qu);
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastOrder", 1);
376
       flag = CVodeGetLastStep(cvode_mem, &hu);
377
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastStep", 1);
378
379
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
380
       printf("%8.3Le_{\square}%2d_{\square}\%8.3Le_{\square}%5ld^{n}, t, qu, hu ,nst);
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
382
       printf("%8.31e_{\square}\%2d_{\square\square}\%8.31e_{\square}\%51d\n", t, qu, hu ,nst);
383
    #else
384
       printf("%8.3e_{\square}%2d_{\square\square}%8.3e_{\square}%5ld^{n}", t, qu, hu ,nst);
385
    #endif
386
387
388
       printf("uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuusolutionuuuuuu");
389
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
390
       printf("%12.4Leu\n", N_VMaxNorm(u));
391
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
392
       printf("%12.4le_\n", N_VMaxNorm(u));
393
    #else
       printf("%12.4eu\n", N_VMaxNorm(u));
395
    #endif
396
397
398
399
     * Print max norm of sensitivities
400
401
402
    static void PrintOutputS(N_Vector *uS)
403
    {
404
       405
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
406
       printf("%12.4Le_{\sqcup}\n", N_VMaxNorm(uS[0]));
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
408
       printf("%12.41e_{\sqcup}\n", N_VMaxNorm(uS[0]));
409
    #else
410
       printf("12.4e_{\perp}", N_VMaxNorm(uS[0]));
411
```

```
#endif
412
413
      414
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
415
      printf("12.4Le_{\sqcup}\n", N_VMaxNorm(uS[1]));
416
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
417
      printf("%12.41eu\n", N_VMaxNorm(uS[1]));
418
    #else
419
      printf("12.4e_{\perp}", N_VMaxNorm(uS[1]));
420
421
422
423
424
425
     * Print some final statistics located in the CVODES memory
426
427
428
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, booleantype sensi)
429
430
431
      long int nst;
      long int nfe, nsetups, nni, ncfn, netf;
432
      long int nfSe, nfeS, nsetupsS, nniS, ncfnS, netfS;
433
434
      int flag;
435
      flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
436
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
437
      flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
438
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
439
      flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1);
441
      flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
442
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1);
443
      flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
444
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1);
445
      flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
446
447
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1);
448
      if (sensi) {
449
        flag = CVodeGetNumSensRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfSe);
450
        check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensRhsEvals", 1);
451
        flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvalsSens(cvode_mem, &nfeS);
452
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvalsSens", 1);
453
        flag = CVodeGetNumSensLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetupsS);
454
        check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensLinSolvSetups", 1);
455
        flag = CVodeGetNumSensErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netfS);
456
        check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensErrTestFails", 1);
457
        flag = CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nniS);
458
        check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvIters", 1);
459
460
        flag = CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfnS);
461
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvConvFails", 1);
462
463
      printf("\nFinal_\Statistics\n\n");
464
465
      printf("nst_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=\"\%5ld\n\n", nst);
      printf("nfe\square\square\square\square=\square%5ld\n",
                                     nfe);
      printf("netfulul="%5ldululnsetups"="%5ld\n", netf, nsetups);
467
      printf("nniuuuu=u%5lduuuuncfnuuuu=u%5ld\n", nni, ncfn);
468
469
      if(sensi) {
470
```

```
printf("\n");
471
          printf("nfSe_{\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%5ld_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}nfeS_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%5ld_{\cap}", nfSe, nfeS);
472
          printf("netfs_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} = \sqcup \%51d_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} nsetupsS_{\sqcup} = \sqcup \%51d \ n", netfS, nsetupsS);
473
          printf("nniS_{\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%5ld_{\cup\cup\cup\cup}ncfnS_{\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%5ld_{\cap}", nniS, ncfnS);
474
475
476
     }
477
478
479
480
        Check function return value...
            opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
481
                       returned NULL pointer
482
            opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
483
                       flag >= 0
484
            opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
485
                        NULL pointer
486
487
488
     static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt)
489
490
        int *errflag;
491
492
        /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
493
        if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
494
          fprintf(stderr,
495
                     "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: \under\s() \under\failed \under-ureturned \under\NULL \upointer\n\n",
496
                     funcname);
497
          return(1); }
498
        /* Check if flag < 0 */
500
        else if (opt == 1) {
501
           errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
502
          if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
503
             fprintf(stderr,
504
505
                        "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR:_{\square}%s()_{\square}failed_{\square}with_{\square}flag_{\square}=_{\square}%d\n\n",
                        funcname, *errflag);
             return(1); }}
507
508
        /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
509
        else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
510
          fprintf(stderr,
511
                     "\nMEMORY_ERROR: u%s() ufailedu-ureturneduNULLupointer\n\n",
512
513
          return(1); }
514
515
        return(0);
516
    }
517
```

B Listing of cvsfwddenx.c

```
_____
    * $Revision: 1.6 $
    * $Date: 2006/03/23 23:35:20 $
    * Programmer(s): Scott D. Cohen, Alan C. Hindmarsh, and
               Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * -----
    * Example problem:
10
    * The following is a simple example problem, with the coding
11
    st needed for its solution by CVODES. The problem is from chemical
    * kinetics, and consists of the following three rate equations:
       dy1/dt = -p1*y1 + p2*y2*y3
        dy2/dt = p1*y1 - p2*y2*y3 - p3*(y2)^2
15
        dy3/dt = p3*(y2)^2
16
   * on the interval from t = 0.0 to t = 4.e10, with initial
17
   * conditions y1 = 1.0, y2 = y3 = 0. The reaction rates are: p1=0.04,
   * p2=1e4, and p3=3e7. The problem is stiff.
   * This program solves the problem with the BDF method, Newton
    st iteration with the CVODES dense linear solver, and a
    * user-supplied Jacobian routine.
    * It uses a scalar relative tolerance and a vector absolute
   * tolerance.
    * Output is printed in decades from t = .4 to t = 4.e10.
    * Run statistics (optional outputs) are printed at the end.
27
    * Optionally, CVODES can compute sensitivities with respect to the
28
    \boldsymbol{*} problem parameters p1, p2, and p3.
29
    * The sensitivity right hand side is given analytically through the
30
    * user routine fS (of type SensRhs1Fn).
31
    * Any of three sensitivity methods (SIMULTANEOUS, STAGGERED, and
    * STAGGERED1) can be used and sensitivities may be included in the
    * error test or not (error control set on TRUE or FALSE,
  * respectively).
36
   * Execution:
37
38
   * If no sensitivities are desired:
      % cvsdx -nosensi
    * If sensitivities are to be computed:
      % cvsdx -sensi sensi_meth err_con
   * where sensi_meth is one of {sim, stg, stg1} and err_con is one of
43
   * {t, f}.
44
48 #include <stdio.h>
49 #include <stdlib.h>
50 #include <string.h>
52 #include "cvodes.h"
                              /* prototypes for CVODES fcts. and consts. */
53 #include "nvector_serial.h" /* defs. of serial NVECTOR fcts. and macros */
  #include "cvodes_dense.h" /* prototype for CVDENSE fcts. and constants */
  #include "sundials_types.h" /* def. of type realtype */
  #include "sundials_math.h" /* definition of ABS */
57
```

```
/* Accessor macros */
    #define Ith(v,i)
                       NV_Ith_S(v,i-1) /* i-th vector component i=1..NEQ */
   #define IJth(A,i,j) DENSE_ELEM(A,i-1,j-1) /* (i,j)-th matrix component i,j=1..NEQ */
61
62
63 /* Problem Constants */
64
   #define NEQ
                                 /* number of equations */
65
   #define Y1
                  RCONST(1.0)
                                /* initial y components */
   #define Y2
                  RCONST (0.0)
                  RCONST(0.0)
   #define Y3
   #define RTOL RCONST(1e-4) /* scalar relative tolerance */
   #define ATOL1 RCONST(1e-8) /* vector absolute tolerance components */
   #define ATOL2 RCONST(1e-14)
   #define ATOL3 RCONST(1e-6)
   #define TO
                  RCONST(0.0)
                                 /* initial time */
   #define T1
                  RCONST(0.4)
                                 /* first output time */
    #define TMULT RCONST(10.0) /* output time factor */
   #define NOUT 12
                                 /* number of output times */
76
77
78 #define NP
                  3
                                 /* number of problem parameters */
   #define NS
                  3
                                 /* number of sensitivities computed */
79
   #define ZERO RCONST(0.0)
81
82
   /* Type : UserData */
83
84
   typedef struct {
     realtype p[3];
                               /* problem parameters */
86
    } *UserData;
87
88
    /* Prototypes of functions by CVODES */
89
90
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data);
91
    static int Jac(long int N, DenseMat J, realtype t,
                   N_{Vector} y, N_{Vector} fy, void * jac_data,
94
                   N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3);
95
96
    static int fS(int Ns, realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot,
97
                  int iS, N_Vector yS, N_Vector ySdot,
98
                  void *fS_data, N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2);
100
    static int ewt(N_Vector y, N_Vector w, void *e_data);
101
102
   /* Prototypes of private functions */
103
104
   static void ProcessArgs(int argc, char *argv[],
105
                            booleantype *sensi, int *sensi_meth,
107
                             booleantype *err_con);
108
   static void WrongArgs(char *name);
   static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, realtype t, N_Vector u);
   static void PrintOutputS(N_Vector *uS);
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, booleantype sensi);
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt);
113
114
115
   * MAIN PROGRAM
116
```

```
117
     */
118
119
    int main(int argc, char *argv[])
120
    {
121
      void *cvode_mem;
122
      UserData data;
123
      realtype t, tout;
124
      N_Vector y;
      int iout, flag;
126
127
      realtype pbar[NS];
128
129
      int is;
      N_Vector *yS;
130
      booleantype sensi, err_con;
131
      int sensi_meth;
132
133
      cvode_mem = NULL;
134
                = NULL;
      data
135
                 = NULL;
136
      У
                = NULL;
137
      уS
138
139
      /* Process arguments */
      ProcessArgs(argc, argv, &sensi, &sensi_meth, &err_con);
140
141
      /* User data structure */
142
      data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data);
143
      if (check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2)) return(1);
      data \rightarrow p[0] = RCONST(0.04);
      data->p[1] = RCONST(1.0e4);
146
      data->p[2] = RCONST(3.0e7);
147
148
      /* Initial conditions */
149
      y = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ);
150
      if (check_flag((void *)y, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
152
      Ith(y,1) = Y1;
153
      Ith(y,2) = Y2;
154
      Ith(y,3) = Y3;
155
156
      /* Create CVODES object */
157
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
158
      if (check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0)) return(1);
159
160
      /* Allocate space for CVODES */
161
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, T0, y, CV_WF, 0.0, NULL);
162
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1)) return(1);
163
164
165
      /* Use private function to compute error weights */
166
      flag = CVodeSetEwtFn(cvode_mem, ewt, NULL);
167
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetEwtFn", 1)) return(1);
168
      /* Attach user data */
169
170
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1)) return(1);
171
172
      /* Attach linear solver */
173
      flag = CVDense(cvode_mem, NEQ);
174
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDense", 1)) return(1);
175
```

```
176
      flag = CVDenseSetJacFn(cvode_mem, Jac, data);
177
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseSetJacFn", 1)) return(1);
178
179
      printf("\n3-species_chemical_kinetics_problem\n");
180
181
      /* Sensitivity-related settings */
182
      if (sensi) {
183
184
        pbar[0] = data->p[0];
185
        pbar[1] = data->p[1];
186
        pbar[2] = data->p[2];
187
188
        yS = N_VCloneVectorArray_Serial(NS, y);
189
        if (check_flag((void *)yS, "N_VCloneVectorArray_Serial", 0)) return(1);
190
        for (is=0;is<NS;is++) N_VConst(ZERO, yS[is]);</pre>
191
192
        flag = CVodeSensMalloc(cvode_mem, NS, sensi_meth, yS);
193
        if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSensMalloc", 1)) return(1);
194
195
        flag = CVodeSetSensRhs1Fn(cvode_mem, fS, data);
196
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensRhs1Fn", 1)) return(1);
197
198
        flag = CVodeSetSensErrCon(cvode_mem, err_con);
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensErrCon", 1)) return(1);
199
        flag = CVodeSetSensParams(cvode_mem, NULL, pbar, NULL);
200
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensParams", 1)) return(1);
201
202
        printf("Sensitivity: UYES U");
203
        if (sensi_meth == CV_SIMULTANEOUS)
204
          printf("(\( \sum \) SIMULTANEOUS\( \sup + \) );
205
        else
206
          if(sensi_meth == CV_STAGGERED) printf("(\subseteq STAGGERED\subseteq +");
207
                                          printf("(□STAGGERED1□+");
208
        if(err_con) printf("\_FULL\_ERROR\_CONTROL\_)");
209
                    printf("\_PARTIAL\_ERROR\_CONTROL\_)");
210
      } else {
212
213
        printf("Sensitivity: □NO□");
214
215
      }
216
217
      /* In loop over output points, call CVode, print results, test for error */
218
219
      printf("\n\n");
220
      printf("=======""):
221
      printf("=========\n");
222
      printf("_____T___Q____H_____NST_____NST______y1");
223
      printf("____y2____y3____\n");
      printf("========""):
225
      printf("========\n");
226
227
      for (iout=1, tout=T1; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout *= TMULT) {</pre>
228
229
        flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, y, &t, CV_NORMAL);
230
231
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1)) break;
232
        PrintOutput(cvode_mem, t, y);
233
234
```

```
if (sensi) {
235
          flag = CVodeGetSens(cvode_mem, t, yS);
236
          if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetSens", 1)) break;
237
          PrintOutputS(yS);
238
239
        printf("----");
240
        printf("----\n");
^{241}
242
      }
243
244
      /* Print final statistics */
245
      PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem, sensi);
246
247
      /* Free memory */
248
      N_VDestroy_Serial(y);
                                                 /* Free y vector */
250
      if (sensi) {
251
        N_VDestroyVectorArray_Serial(yS, NS);
                                                /* Free yS vector */
252
253
                                                 /* Free user data */
      free(data);
254
                                                 /* Free CVODES memory */
255
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
257
      return(0);
    }
258
259
260
261
     * FUNCTIONS CALLED BY CVODES
262
263
264
265
266
     * f routine. Compute f(t,y).
267
268
270
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data)
271
      realtype y1, y2, y3, yd1, yd3;
272
      UserData data;
273
      realtype p1, p2, p3;
274
275
      y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
      data = (UserData) f_data;
277
      p1 = data - p[0]; p2 = data - p[1]; p3 = data - p[2];
278
279
      yd1 = Ith(ydot,1) = -p1*y1 + p2*y2*y3;
280
      yd3 = Ith(ydot,3) = p3*y2*y2;
281
            Ith(ydot,2) = -yd1 - yd3;
282
284
      return(0);
    }
285
286
287
288
     * Jacobian routine. Compute J(t,y).
289
290
291
    static int Jac(long int N, DenseMat J, realtype t,
292
                    N_Vector y, N_Vector fy, void *jac_data,
293
```

```
N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3)
294
295
      realtype y1, y2, y3;
296
      UserData data;
297
      realtype p1, p2, p3;
298
299
      y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
300
      data = (UserData) jac_data;
301
      p1 = data->p[0]; p2 = data->p[1]; p3 = data->p[2];
303
                            IJth(J,1,2) = p2*y3;
      IJth(J,1,1) = -p1;
304
                                                             IJth(J,1,3) = p2*y2;
      IJth(J,2,1) = p1;
                            IJth(J,2,2) = -p2*y3-2*p3*y2; IJth(J,2,3) = -p2*y2;
305
                            IJth(J,3,2) = 2*p3*y2;
306
307
308
      return(0);
    }
309
310
311
     * fS routine. Compute sensitivity r.h.s.
312
313
314
    static int fS(int Ns, realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot,
315
316
                   int iS, N_Vector yS, N_Vector ySdot,
                   void *fS_data, N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2)
317
    {
318
      UserData data;
319
      realtype p1, p2, p3;
320
      realtype y1, y2, y3;
321
      realtype s1, s2, s3;
      realtype sd1, sd2, sd3;
323
324
      data = (UserData) fS_data;
325
      p1 = data->p[0]; p2 = data->p[1]; p3 = data->p[2];
326
327
      y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
      s1 = Ith(yS,1); s2 = Ith(yS,2); s3 = Ith(yS,3);
330
      sd1 = -p1*s1 + p2*y3*s2 + p2*y2*s3;
331
      sd3 = 2*p3*y2*s2;
332
      sd2 = -sd1-sd3;
333
334
      switch (iS) {
335
      case 0:
336
        sd1 += -y1;
337
        sd2 +=
                y1;
338
        break:
339
      case 1:
340
341
        sd1 += y2*y3;
342
         sd2 += -y2*y3;
343
        break;
344
      case 2:
         sd2 += -y2*y2;
345
        sd3 += y2*y2;
346
347
        break;
348
349
      Ith(ySdot,1) = sd1;
350
351
      Ith(ySdot,2) = sd2;
      Ith(ySdot,3) = sd3;
352
```

```
353
      return(0);
354
    }
355
356
357
     * EwtSet function. Computes the error weights at the current solution.
358
359
360
361
    static int ewt(N_Vector y, N_Vector w, void *e_data)
362
363
       int i;
       realtype yy, ww, rtol, atol[3];
364
365
              = RTOL;
       rtol
366
       atol[0] = ATOL1;
       atol[1] = ATOL2;
368
       atol[2] = ATOL3;
369
370
      for (i=1; i<=3; i++) {</pre>
371
         yy = Ith(y,i);
372
         ww = rtol * ABS(yy) + atol[i-1];
373
374
         if (ww <= 0.0) return (-1);</pre>
375
         Ith(w,i) = 1.0/ww;
376
377
      return(0);
378
    }
379
380
381
382
      * PRIVATE FUNCTIONS
383
384
385
386
387
     * Process and verify arguments to cvsfwddenx.
388
389
390
    static void ProcessArgs(int argc, char *argv[],
391
                                booleantype *sensi, int *sensi_meth, booleantype *err_con)
392
393
394
       *sensi = FALSE;
       *sensi_meth = -1;
395
       *err_con = FALSE;
396
397
       if (argc < 2) WrongArgs(argv[0]);</pre>
398
399
400
       if (strcmp(argv[1], "-nosensi") == 0)
401
         *sensi = FALSE;
402
       else if (strcmp(argv[1], "-sensi") == 0)
         *sensi = TRUE;
403
       else
404
         WrongArgs(argv[0]);
405
406
407
       if (*sensi) {
408
         if (argc != 4)
409
           WrongArgs(argv[0]);
410
411
```

```
if (strcmp(argv[2], "sim") == 0)
412
            *sensi_meth = CV_SIMULTANEOUS;
413
          else if (strcmp(argv[2], "stg") == 0)
414
            *sensi_meth = CV_STAGGERED;
415
          else if (strcmp(argv[2], "stg1") == 0)
416
            *sensi_meth = CV_STAGGERED1;
417
          else
418
            WrongArgs(argv[0]);
419
420
         if (strcmp(argv[3],"t") == 0)
421
            *err_con = TRUE;
422
          else if (strcmp(argv[3], "f") == 0)
423
            *err_con = FALSE;
424
          else
425
            WrongArgs(argv[0]);
426
427
428
    }
429
430
    static void WrongArgs(char *name)
431
432
    {
         printf("\nUsage:\u00c4%s\u00c4[-nosensi]\u00c4[-sensi\u00c4sensi\u00c4meth\u00c4err\u00c4con]\n",name);
433
434
         printf("uuuuuuuusensi_methu=usim,ustg,uorustg1\n");
435
         printf("uuuuuuuuerr_conuuuu=utuoruf\n");
436
          exit(0);
437
    }
438
439
440
      * Print current t, step count, order, stepsize, and solution.
441
442
443
     static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, realtype t, N_Vector u)
444
445
    {
       long int nst;
446
447
       int qu, flag;
       realtype hu, *udata;
448
449
       udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
450
451
       flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
452
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
453
       flag = CVodeGetLastOrder(cvode_mem, &qu);
454
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastOrder", 1);
455
       flag = CVodeGetLastStep(cvode_mem, &hu);
456
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastStep", 1);
457
458
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
459
460
       printf("%8.3Le_{\square}%2d_{\square\square}%8.3Le_{\square}%51d\n", t, qu, hu, nst);
461
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
462
       printf("%8.31e_{\square}%2d_{\square\square}%8.31e_{\square}%51d\n", t, qu, hu, nst);
463
    #else
       printf("%8.3e_{\square}%2d_{\square\square}%8.3e_{\square}%51d\n", t, qu, hu, nst);
464
465
    #endif
466
467
       printf("uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuusolutionuuuuuu");
468
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
469
       printf("%12.4Le_{\sqcup}%12.4Le_{\sqcup}%12.4Le_{\sqcup}\n", udata[0], udata[1], udata[2]);
470
```

```
471
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
       printf("%12.4le_{\sqcup}%12.4le_{\sqcup}%12.4le_{\sqcup}^n", udata[0], udata[1], udata[2]);
472
473
       printf("%12.4e_{\parallel}%12.4e_{\parallel}%12.4e_{\parallel}n", udata[0], udata[1], udata[2]);
474
     #endif
475
476
    }
477
478
479
      * Print sensitivities.
480
481
482
     static void PrintOutputS(N_Vector *uS)
483
484
       realtype *sdata;
485
486
       sdata = NV_DATA_S(uS[0]);
487
       printf("uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuusensitivityu1uu");
488
489
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
490
       printf("%12.4Le_\%12.4Le_\%12.4Le_\\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
491
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
492
493
       printf("%12.4le_{\square}%12.4le_{\square}%12.4le_{\square}\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
494
       printf("%12.4e_{\sqcup}%12.4e_{\sqcup}%12.4e_{\sqcup}\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
495
     #endif
496
497
       sdata = NV_DATA_S(uS[1]);
498
       printf("uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuusensitivityu2uu");
499
500
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
501
       printf("%12.4Le_{\sqcup}%12.4Le_{\sqcup}%12.4Le_{\sqcup}\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
502
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
503
       printf("%12.4le_{\square}%12.4le_{\square}%12.4le_{\square}\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
504
505
506
       printf("%12.4e_{\sqcup}%12.4e_{\sqcup}%12.4e_{\sqcup}\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
507
     #endif
508
       sdata = NV_DATA_S(uS[2]);
509
       printf("uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuusensitivityu3uu");
510
511
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
       printf("%12.4Le_\%12.4Le_\%12.4Le_\\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
513
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
514
       printf("%12.4le_{\square}%12.4le_{\square}%12.4le_{\square}\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
515
516
       printf("%12.4e_{\sqcup}%12.4e_{\sqcup}%12.4e_{\sqcup}\n", sdata[0], sdata[1], sdata[2]);
517
    #endif
518
519
    }
520
521
      * Print some final statistics from the CVODES memory.
522
523
524
     static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, booleantype sensi)
525
526
527
       long int nst;
       long int nfe, nsetups, nni, ncfn, netf;
528
       long int nfSe, nfeS, nsetupsS, nniS, ncfnS, netfS;
529
```

```
530
       long int nje, nfeLS;
       int flag;
531
532
       flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
533
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
534
       flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
535
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
536
       flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
537
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1);
       flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
539
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1);
540
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
541
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1);
542
543
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1);
545
       if (sensi) {
546
         flag = CVodeGetNumSensRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfSe);
547
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensRhsEvals", 1);
548
         flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvalsSens(cvode_mem, &nfeS);
549
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvalsSens", 1);
550
         flag = CVodeGetNumSensLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetupsS);
551
552
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensLinSolvSetups", 1);
         flag = CVodeGetNumSensErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netfS);
553
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensErrTestFails", 1);
554
         flag = CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nniS);
555
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvIters", 1);
556
         flag = CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfnS);
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvConvFails", 1);
558
559
560
       flag = CVDenseGetNumJacEvals(cvode_mem, &nje);
561
       check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseGetNumJacEvals", 1);
562
       flag = CVDenseGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfeLS);
563
       check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
564
565
       printf("\nFinal_\Statistics\n\n");
566
       printf("nst_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}="\%5ld\n\n", nst);
567
       printf("nfe_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}51d\n",
568
                                        nfe);
       printf("netf_{\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%5ld_{\cup\cup\cup\cup}nsetups_{\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%5ld_{\cap}", netf, nsetups);
569
       printf("nni_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}\%51d_{\cup\cup\cup\cup}ncfn_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}\%51d\backslash n", nni, ncfn);
570
       if(sensi) {
572
         printf("\n");
573
         printf("nfSe_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} = 0.\%51d_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} nfeS_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} = 0.\%51d \ n", nfSe, nfeS);
574
         printf("netfs_u_=u\%51du_uunsetupsSu=u\%51d\n", netfS, nsetupsS);
575
         printf("nniSuuuu=u%5lduuuuncfnSuuuu=u%5ld\n", nniS, ncfnS);
576
       }
577
578
579
       printf("\n");
       printf("njeuuuu=u%5lduuuunfeLSuuuuu=u%5ld\n", nje, nfeLS);
580
581
    }
582
583
584
585
        Check function return value.
586
            opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
                      returned NULL pointer
587
            opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
588
```

```
flag >= 0
589
            opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
590
591
                       NULL pointer
      */
592
593
     static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt)
594
595
       int *errflag;
596
597
598
       /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
       if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
599
          fprintf(stderr,
600
                    \verb|"\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: | %s() | failed | -| returned | NULL | pointer | n | n | ,
601
                    funcname);
602
          return(1); }
603
       /* Check if flag < 0 */
605
       else if (opt == 1) {
606
          errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
607
          if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
608
            fprintf(stderr,
609
                      "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR:_{\square}%s()_{\square}failed_{\square}with_{\square}flag_{\square}=_{\square}%d\n\n",
610
611
                      funcname, *errflag);
            return(1); }}
612
613
       /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
614
       else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
615
          fprintf(stderr,
616
                    "\nMEMORY_ERROR:_{\square}%s()_{\square}failed_{\square}-_{\square}returned_{\square}NULL_{\square}pointer\n\n",
617
                    funcname);
618
          return(1); }
619
620
       return(0);
621
    }
622
```

C Listing of cvsfwdkryx_p.c

```
______
    * $Revision: 1.6 $
    * $Date: 2006/03/23 01:21:41 $
    * Programmer(s): S. D. Cohen, A. C. Hindmarsh, Radu Serban,
                and M. R. Wittman @ LLNL
    * Example problem:
10
    * An ODE system is generated from the following 2-species diurnal
11
    * kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2 space dimensions:
12
13
    * dc(i)/dt = Kh*(d/dx)^2 c(i) + V*dc(i)/dx + (d/dy)(Kv(y)*dc(i)/dy)
                      + Ri(c1,c2,t) for i = 1,2, where
15
       R1(c1,c2,t) = -q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 + 2*q3(t)*c3 + q4(t)*c2,
16
       R2(c1,c2,t) = q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 - q4(t)*c2,
17
        Kv(y) = Kv0*exp(y/5),
18
    * Kh, V, Kv0, q1, q2, and c3 are constants, and q3(t) and q4(t)
    * vary diurnally. The problem is posed on the square
       0 \le x \le 20, 30 \le y \le 50 (all in km),
    * with homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, and for time t in
      0 \le t \le 86400 \sec (1 \text{ day}).
    * The PDE system is treated by central differences on a uniform
    * mesh, with simple polynomial initial profiles.
25
    st The problem is solved by CVODES on NPE processors, treated
27
    * as a rectangular process grid of size NPEX by NPEY, with
28
    * NPE = NPEX*NPEY. Each processor contains a subgrid of size
29
    * MXSUB by MYSUB of the (x,y) mesh. Thus the actual mesh sizes
30
    * are MX = MXSUB*NPEX and MY = MYSUB*NPEY, and the ODE system size
31
    * is neq = 2*MX*MY.
32
33
    * The solution with CVODES is done with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e.
    * using the CVSPGMR linear solver) and the block-diagonal part of
    * the Newton matrix as a left preconditioner. A copy of the
    * block-diagonal part of the Jacobian is saved and conditionally
37
    * reused within the Precond routine.
38
39
    * Performance data and sampled solution values are printed at
    * selected output times, and all performance counters are printed
41
    * on completion.
42
43
    * Optionally, CVODES can compute sensitivities with respect to the
44
    * problem parameters q1 and q2.
45
    \boldsymbol{*} Any of three sensitivity methods (SIMULTANEOUS, STAGGERED, and
    * STAGGERED1) can be used and sensitivities may be included in the
    * error test or not (error control set on FULL or PARTIAL,
49
    * respectively).
50
    * Execution:
51
52
    * Note: This version uses MPI for user routines, and the CVODES
53
            solver. In what follows, N is the number of processors,
            N = NPEX*NPEY (see constants below) and it is assumed that
55
            the MPI script mpirun is used to run a paralles
56
            application.
57
```

```
* If no sensitivities are desired:
    * % mpirun -np N cvsfwdkryx_p -nosensi
     * If sensitivities are to be computed:
    * % mpirun -np N cvsfwdkryx_p -sensi sensi_meth err_con
61
    * where sensi_meth is one of {sim, stg, stg1} and err_con is one of
62
     * {t, f}.
     * -----
64
    */
65
67 #include <stdio.h>
68 #include <stdlib.h>
69 #include <math.h>
70 #include <string.h>
71
72 #include "cvodes.h"
                                   /* main CVODES header file */
73 #include "nvector_parallel.h" /* defs of paralel NVECTOR fcts. and macros
74 #include "cvodes_spgmr.h" /* defs. for CVSPGMR fcts. and constants */
                                    /* defs of paralel NVECTOR fcts. and macros */
   #include "sundials_smalldense.h" /* generic DENSE solver used in prec. */
76 #include "sundials_math.h" /* contains macros SQR and EXP */
77 \#include "sundials_types.h" /* def. of realtype */
79 #include "mpi.h"
81
82 /* Problem Constants */
84 #define NVARS
                                    /* number of species
                                                                           */
                     2
85 #define C1_SCALE RCONST(1.0e6) /* coefficients in initial profiles
   #define C2_SCALE RCONST(1.0e12)
87
   #define TO
                    RCONST(0.0)
                                    /* initial time
88
                                                                           */
   #define NOUT
89 #define NOUT 12  /* number of output times
90 #define TWOHR RCONST(7200.0) /* number of seconds in two hours
                                                                           */
                                                                           */
91 #define HALFDAY RCONST(4.32e4) /* number of seconds in a half day
                                                                           */
92 #define PI RCONST(3.1415926535898) /* pi
                                                                           */
94 #define XMIN
                    RCONST(0.0)
                                   /* grid boundaries in x
95 #define XMAX
                    RCONST (20.0)
96 #define YMIN
                    RCONST(30.0)
                                  /* grid boundaries in y
                                                                           */
97 #define YMAX
                    RCONST (50.0)
99 #define NPEX
                                    /* no. PEs in x direction of PE array
   #define NPEY
                    2
                                    /* no. PEs in y direction of PE array
                                    /* Total no. PEs = NPEX*NPEY
                                                                           */
102 #define MXSUB
                  5
                                    /* no. x points per subgrid
                                                                           */
103 #define MYSUB
                    5
                                    /* no. y points per subgrid
                                                                           */
104
105 #define MX
                    (NPEX*MXSUB) /* MX = number of x mesh points
                                                                           */
                     (NPEY*MYSUB) /* MY = number of y mesh points
106 #define MY
                                    /* Spatial mesh is MX by MY
                                                                           */
108
109 /* CVodeMalloc Constants */
110
111 #define RTOL
                    RCONST(1.0e-5) /* scalar relative tolerance
                                                                            */
                  RCONST(100.0) /* value of C1 or C2 at which tols.
112 #define FLOOR
                                                                            */
113
                                    /* change from relative to absolute
#define ATOL (RTOL*FLOOR)
                                  /* scalar absolute tolerance
115
/* Sensitivity constants */
```

```
#define NP
                                       /* number of problem parameters
117
                                                                                    */
                                       /* number of sensitivities
    #define NS
                       2
118
    #define ZERO
                       RCONST (0.0)
120
121
122
    /* User-defined matrix accessor macro: IJth */
123
124
    /* IJth is defined in order to write code which indexes into small dense
125
       matrices with a (row,column) pair, where 1 <= row,column <= NVARS.
126
127
       IJth(a,i,j) references the (i,j)th entry of the small matrix realtype **a,
128
       where 1 <= i,j <= NVARS. The small matrix routines in dense.h
129
       work with matrices stored by column in a 2-dimensional array. In C,
130
       arrays are indexed starting at 0, not 1. */
131
132
    #define IJth(a,i,j)
                                 (a[j-1][i-1])
133
134
    /* Types : UserData and PreconData
135
       contain problem parameters, problem constants, preconditioner blocks,
136
       pivot arrays, grid constants, and processor indices */
137
138
139
    typedef struct {
      realtype *p;
140
      realtype q4, om, dx, dy, hdco, haco, vdco;
141
      realtype uext[NVARS*(MXSUB+2)*(MYSUB+2)];
142
      long int my_pe, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmxsub2;
143
      MPI_Comm comm;
    } *UserData;
145
146
    typedef struct {
147
      void *f_data;
148
      realtype **P[MXSUB][MYSUB], **Jbd[MXSUB][MYSUB];
149
      long int *pivot[MXSUB][MYSUB];
150
    } *PreconData;
152
153
    /* Functions Called by the CVODES Solver */
154
155
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
156
157
    static int Precond(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
158
                        booleantype jok, booleantype *jcurPtr,
159
                        realtype gamma, void *P_data,
160
                        N_Vector vtemp1, N_Vector vtemp2, N_Vector vtemp3);
161
162
    static int PSolve(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
163
                       N_Vector r, N_Vector z,
164
165
                       realtype gamma, realtype delta,
166
                       int lr, void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp);
167
    /* Private Helper Functions */
168
169
170
    static void ProcessArgs(int argc, char *argv[], int my_pe,
                              booleantype *sensi, int *sensi_meth, booleantype *err_con);
171
    static void WrongArgs(int my_pe, char *name);
172
173
    static PreconData AllocPreconData(UserData data);
174
    static void FreePreconData(PreconData pdata);
```

```
static void InitUserData(int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm, UserData data);
    static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, UserData data);
177
178
    static void BSend(MPI_Comm comm, int my_pe, long int isubx,
179
                      long int isuby, long int dsizex,
180
                      long int dsizey, realtype udata[]);
181
    static void BRecvPost(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request request[], int my_pe,
182
                           long int isubx, long int isuby,
183
                           long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
184
                           realtype uext[], realtype buffer[]);
185
    static void BRecvWait(MPI_Request request[], long int isubx, long int isuby,
186
                           long int dsizex, realtype uext[], realtype buffer[]);
187
    static void ucomm(realtype t, N_Vector u, UserData data);
188
    static void fcalc(realtype t, realtype udata[], realtype dudata[], UserData data);
189
    static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm,
191
                            realtype t, N_Vector u);
192
   static void PrintOutputS(int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm, N_Vector *uS);
193
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, booleantype sensi);
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id);
196
197
     *----
     * MAIN PROGRAM
199
200
     */
201
202
    int main(int argc, char *argv[])
203
204
      realtype abstol, reltol, t, tout;
205
      N_Vector u;
206
      UserData data;
207
      PreconData predata;
208
      void *cvode_mem;
209
      int iout, flag, my_pe, npes;
      long int neq, local_N;
      MPI_Comm comm;
212
213
      realtype *pbar;
214
      int is, *plist;
215
      N_Vector *uS;
216
      booleantype sensi, err_con;
      int sensi_meth;
218
219
      u = NULL;
220
      data = NULL;
221
      predata = NULL;
222
      cvode_mem = NULL;
223
      pbar = NULL;
225
      plist = NULL;
226
      uS = NULL;
227
      /* Set problem size neq */
228
      neq = NVARS*MX*MY;
229
      /* Get processor number and total number of pe's */
231
      MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
232
233
      comm = MPI_COMM_WORLD;
      MPI_Comm_size(comm, &npes);
234
```

```
MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &my_pe);
235
236
      if (npes != NPEX*NPEY) {
237
        if (my_pe == 0)
238
          fprintf(stderr,
239
                   "\nMPI_ERROR(0): unpesu=u%duisunotuequalutouNPEX*NPEYu=u%d\n\n",
240
                   npes, NPEX*NPEY);
241
        MPI_Finalize();
242
        return(1);
243
244
      }
245
      /* Process arguments */
246
      ProcessArgs(argc, argv, my_pe, &sensi, &sensi_meth, &err_con);
247
248
      /* Set local length */
249
      local_N = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB;
251
      /* Allocate and load user data block; allocate preconditioner block */
252
      data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data);
253
      data->p = NULL;
254
      if (check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
255
      data->p = (realtype *) malloc(NP*sizeof(realtype));
256
      if (check_flag((void *)data->p, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
258
      InitUserData(my_pe, comm, data);
      predata = AllocPreconData (data);
259
      if (check_flag((void *)predata, "AllocPreconData", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
260
261
      /* Allocate u, and set initial values and tolerances */
262
      u = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, local_N, neq);
      if (check_flag((void *)u, "N_VNew_Parallel", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
264
      SetInitialProfiles(u, data);
265
      abstol = ATOL; reltol = RTOL;
266
267
      /* Create CVODES object, set optional input, allocate memory */
268
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
269
      if (check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
271
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
272
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
273
274
275
      flag = CVodeSetMaxNumSteps(cvode_mem, 2000);
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetMaxNumSteps", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
276
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, TO, u, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
278
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
279
280
      /* Attach linear solver CVSPGMR */
281
      flag = CVSpgmr(cvode_mem, PREC_LEFT, 0);
282
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmr", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
284
285
      flag = CVSpilsSetPreconditioner(cvode_mem, Precond, PSolve, predata);
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVSpilsSetPreconditioner", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
286
287
      if(my_pe == 0)
288
        printf("\n2-speciesudiurnaluadvection-diffusionuproblem\n");
290
      /* Sensitivity-related settings */
291
292
      if( sensi) {
293
```

```
294
        plist = (int *) malloc(NS * sizeof(int));
        if (check_flag((void *)plist, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
295
        for (is=0; is<NS; is++) plist[is] = is;</pre>
296
297
        pbar = (realtype *) malloc(NS*sizeof(realtype));
298
        if (check_flag((void *)pbar, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
299
        for (is=0; is<NS; is++) pbar[is] = data->p[plist[is]];
300
301
        uS = N_VCloneVectorArray_Parallel(NS, u);
302
        if (check_flag((void *)uS, "N_VCloneVectorArray_Parallel", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
303
        for (is = 0; is < NS; is++)</pre>
304
          N_VConst(ZERO,uS[is]);
305
306
        flag = CVodeSensMalloc(cvode_mem, NS, sensi_meth, uS);
307
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSensMalloc", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
308
309
        flag = CVodeSetSensErrCon(cvode_mem, err_con);
310
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensErrCon", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
311
312
        flag = CVodeSetSensRho(cvode_mem, ZERO);
313
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensRho", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
314
315
316
        flag = CVodeSetSensParams(cvode_mem, data->p, pbar, plist);
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetSensParams", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
317
318
        if(my_pe == 0) {
319
          printf("Sensitivity: _ YES_ ");
320
          if (sensi_meth == CV_SIMULTANEOUS)
            printf("(\u00edSIMULTANEOUS\u00ed+");
322
          else
323
            if(sensi_meth == CV_STAGGERED) printf("("STAGGERED"+");
324
                                             printf("(\( \subseteq \text{STAGGERED1} \( \superseteq \));
325
          if(err_con) printf("_FULL_ERROR_CONTROL_)");
326
                       printf("_PARTIAL_ERROR_CONTROL_)");
          else
327
        }
328
329
      } else {
330
331
        if (my_pe == 0) printf("Sensitivity:\_NO\_");
332
333
      }
334
      if (my_pe == 0) {
336
        printf("\n\n");
337
        printf("======
338
        printf("______Bottom_left__Top_right_\n");
339
        printf("-----\n");
340
      }
341
342
343
      /* In loop over output points, call CVode, print results, test for error */
      for (iout=1, tout = TWOHR; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout += TWOHR) {</pre>
344
        flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, u, &t, CV_NORMAL);
345
        if (check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1, my_pe)) break;
346
        PrintOutput(cvode_mem, my_pe, comm, t, u);
347
        if (sensi) {
348
          flag = CVodeGetSens(cvode_mem, t, uS);
349
          if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetSens", 1, my_pe)) break;
350
          PrintOutputS(my_pe, comm, uS);
351
        }
352
```

```
if (my_pe == 0)
353
           printf("----
354
355
356
      /* Print final statistics */
357
      if (my_pe == 0) PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem, sensi);
358
359
      /* Free memory */
360
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(u);
      if (sensi) {
362
        N_VDestroyVectorArray_Parallel(uS, NS);
363
        free(plist);
364
        free(pbar);
365
      }
366
367
      free(data->p);
      free(data);
368
      FreePreconData(predata);
369
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
370
371
      MPI_Finalize();
372
373
374
      return(0);
    }
375
376
377
378
     * FUNCTIONS CALLED BY CVODES
379
380
381
382
383
     * f routine. Evaluate f(t,y). First call ucomm to do communication of
384
     * subgrid boundary data into uext. Then calculate f by a call to fcalc.
385
386
387
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
389
      realtype *udata, *dudata;
390
      UserData data;
391
392
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
393
      dudata = NV_DATA_P(udot);
      data = (UserData) f_data;
395
396
      /* Call ucomm to do inter-processor communication */
397
      ucomm (t, u, data);
398
399
      /* Call fcalc to calculate all right-hand sides */
      fcalc (t, udata, dudata, data);
402
403
      return(0);
    }
404
405
406
407
     * Preconditioner setup routine. Generate and preprocess P.
408
409
    static int Precond(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
410
                         booleantype jok, booleantype *jcurPtr,
411
```

```
412
                         realtype gamma, void *P_data,
                         N_Vector vtemp1, N_Vector vtemp2, N_Vector vtemp3)
413
414
      realtype c1, c2, cydn, cyup, diag, ydn, yup, q4coef, dely, verdco, hordco;
415
      realtype **(*P)[MYSUB], **(*Jbd)[MYSUB];
416
      int ier;
417
      long int nvmxsub, *(*pivot)[MYSUB], offset;
418
      int lx, ly, jx, jy, isubx, isuby;
419
      realtype *udata, **a, **j;
420
      PreconData predata;
421
      UserData data;
422
      realtype Q1, Q2, C3, A3, A4, KH, VEL, KVO;
423
424
      /* Make local copies of pointers in P_data, pointer to u's data,
425
          and PE index pair */
426
      predata = (PreconData) P_data;
      data = (UserData) (predata->f_data);
428
      P = predata->P;
429
      Jbd = predata->Jbd;
430
      pivot = predata->pivot;
431
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
432
      isubx = data->isubx;
                               isuby = data->isuby;
433
434
      nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub;
435
      /* Load problem coefficients and parameters */
436
      Q1 = data -> p[0];
437
      Q2 = data -> p[1];
438
      C3 = data - p[2];
439
      A3 = data - p[3];
440
      A4 = data -> p[4];
441
      KH = data -> p[5];
442
      VEL = data -> p[6];
443
      KV0 = data -> p[7];
444
445
      if (jok) { /* jok = TRUE: Copy Jbd to P */
446
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++)
448
           for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++)
449
             dencopy(Jbd[lx][ly], P[lx][ly], NVARS);
450
         *jcurPtr = FALSE;
451
452
      } else {
                   /* jok = FALSE: Generate Jbd from scratch and copy to P */
453
454
         /* Make local copies of problem variables, for efficiency */
455
         q4coef = data -> q4;
456
         dely = data->dy;
457
458
         verdco = data->vdco;
        hordco = data->hdco;
459
460
461
         /* Compute 2x2 diagonal Jacobian blocks (using q4 values
            computed on the last f call). Load into P. */
462
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
463
           jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
464
           ydn = YMIN + (jy - RCONST(0.5))*dely;
465
           yup = ydn + dely;
466
           cydn = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*ydn);
467
           cyup = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*yup);
468
           diag = -(cydn + cyup + RCONST(2.0)*hordco);
469
           for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
470
```

```
jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
471
             offset = lx*NVARS + ly*nvmxsub;
472
             c1 = udata[offset];
473
             c2 = udata[offset+1];
474
             j = Jbd[lx][ly];
475
             a = P[lx][ly];
476
             IJth(j,1,1) = (-Q1*C3 - Q2*c2) + diag;
477
             IJth(j,1,2) = -Q2*c1 + q4coef;
478
             IJth(j,2,1) = Q1*C3 - Q2*c2;
479
             IJth(j,2,2) = (-Q2*c1 - q4coef) + diag;
480
             dencopy(j, a, NVARS);
481
           }
482
483
484
         *jcurPtr = TRUE;
485
486
487
488
      /* Scale by -gamma */
489
      for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++)
490
         for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++)
491
           denscale(-gamma, P[lx][ly], NVARS);
492
493
      /* Add identity matrix and do LU decompositions on blocks in place */
494
      for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
495
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
496
           denaddI(P[lx][ly], NVARS);
497
           ier = gefa(P[lx][ly], NVARS, pivot[lx][ly]);
498
           if (ier != 0) return(1);
499
500
501
502
      return(0);
503
504
505
506
507
     * Preconditioner solve routine
508
509
    static int PSolve(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
510
                        N_Vector r, N_Vector z,
511
                        realtype gamma, realtype delta,
512
                        int lr, void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp)
513
514
      realtype **(*P)[MYSUB];
515
      long int nvmxsub, *(*pivot)[MYSUB];
516
517
      int lx, ly;
      realtype *zdata, *v;
518
519
      PreconData predata;
520
      UserData data;
521
      /* Extract the P and pivot arrays from P_data */
522
      predata = (PreconData) P_data;
523
524
      data = (UserData) (predata->f_data);
      P = predata -> P;
526
      pivot = predata->pivot;
527
      /* Solve the block-diagonal system Px = r using LU factors stored
528
          in P and pivot data in pivot, and return the solution in \boldsymbol{z}.
529
```

```
First copy vector r to z. */
530
       N_VScale(RCONST(1.0), r, z);
531
532
       nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub;
533
       zdata = NV_DATA_P(z);
534
535
       for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
536
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
537
           v = &(zdata[lx*NVARS + ly*nvmxsub]);
           gesl(P[lx][ly], NVARS, pivot[lx][ly], v);
539
540
541
542
      return(0);
543
    }
544
545
546
547
     * PRIVATE FUNCTIONS
548
549
550
     */
551
552
     * Process and verify arguments to cvsfwdkryx_p.
553
     */
554
555
    static void ProcessArgs(int argc, char *argv[], int my_pe,
556
                               booleantype *sensi, int *sensi_meth, booleantype *err_con)
557
558
       *sensi = FALSE;
559
       *sensi_meth = -1;
560
       *err_con = FALSE;
561
562
       if (argc < 2) WrongArgs(my_pe, argv[0]);</pre>
563
564
565
       if (strcmp(argv[1], "-nosensi") == 0)
         *sensi = FALSE;
566
       else if (strcmp(argv[1],"-sensi") == 0)
567
         *sensi = TRUE;
568
       else
569
         WrongArgs(my_pe, argv[0]);
570
       if (*sensi) {
572
573
         if (argc != 4)
574
           WrongArgs(my_pe, argv[0]);
575
576
577
         if (strcmp(argv[2], "sim") == 0)
578
           *sensi_meth = CV_SIMULTANEOUS;
579
         else if (strcmp(argv[2], "stg") == 0)
580
           *sensi_meth = CV_STAGGERED;
         else if (strcmp(argv[2], "stg1") == 0)
581
           *sensi_meth = CV_STAGGERED1;
582
583
         else
           WrongArgs(my_pe, argv[0]);
584
585
         if (strcmp(argv[3],"t") == 0)
586
           *err_con = TRUE;
587
         else if (strcmp(argv[3], "f") == 0)
588
```

```
*err_con = FALSE;
589
590
         else
            WrongArgs(my_pe, argv[0]);
591
592
593
    }
594
595
    static void WrongArgs(int my_pe, char *name)
596
597
       if (my_pe == 0) {
598
         printf("\nUsage: \n'' \n'') [-sensi\_sensi\_meth\_err\_con] \n'', name);
599
         printf("_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}sensi\_meth_{\cup}=_{\cup}sim,_{\cup}stg,_{\cup}or_{\cup}stg1 \setminus n");
600
         printf("_____err_con___=_t_or_f\n");
601
602
       MPI_Finalize();
603
       exit(0);
604
605
606
607
608
      * Allocate memory for data structure of type PreconData.
609
610
611
    static PreconData AllocPreconData(UserData fdata)
612
    {
613
       int lx, ly;
614
       PreconData pdata;
615
616
       pdata = (PreconData) malloc(sizeof *pdata);
617
       pdata->f_data = fdata;
618
619
       for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
620
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
621
            (pdata->P)[lx][ly] = denalloc(NVARS);
622
623
            (pdata->Jbd)[lx][ly] = denalloc(NVARS);
624
            (pdata->pivot)[lx][ly] = denallocpiv(NVARS);
625
626
627
       return(pdata);
628
629
630
631
      * Free preconditioner memory.
632
633
634
    static void FreePreconData(PreconData pdata)
635
636
    {
637
       int lx, ly;
638
       for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
639
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
640
            denfree((pdata->P)[lx][ly]);
641
            denfree((pdata->Jbd)[lx][ly]);
642
643
            denfreepiv((pdata->pivot)[lx][ly]);
644
645
646
       free(pdata);
647
```

```
648
649
650
651
     * Set user data.
652
653
    static void InitUserData(int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm, UserData data)
654
655
      long int isubx, isuby;
      realtype KH, VEL, KVO;
657
658
      /* Set problem parameters */
659
      data->p[0]
                  = RCONST(1.63e-16);
                                              /* Q1
                                                     coeffs. q1, q2, c3
                                                                                       */
660
                  = RCONST(4.66e-16);
                                              /* Q2
                                                                                       */
      data->p[1]
661
                                              /* C3
                  = RCONST(3.7e16);
      data->p[2]
                                                                                       */
                                              /* A3
      data->p[3]
                  = RCONST(22.62);
                                                     coeff. in expression for q3(t)
                                                                                       */
663
      data->p[4]
                  = RCONST(7.601);
                                              /* A4
                                                     coeff. in expression for q4(t)
                                                                                       */
664
                         = RCONST(4.0e-6); /* KH horizontal diffusivity Kh
      KH = data -> p[5]
                                                                                       */
665
                         = RCONST(0.001);
                                            /* VEL advection velocity V
      VEL = data->p[6]
                                                                                       */
666
      KVO = data \rightarrow p[7] = RCONST(1.0e-8); /* KVO coeff. in Kv(z)
                                                                                       */
667
668
      /* Set problem constants */
669
670
      data->om = PI/HALFDAY;
      data->dx = (XMAX-XMIN)/((realtype)(MX-1));
671
      data->dy = (YMAX-YMIN)/((realtype)(MY-1));
672
      data->hdco = KH/SQR(data->dx);
673
      data->haco = VEL/(RCONST(2.0)*data->dx);
674
      data->vdco = (RCONST(1.0)/SQR(data->dy))*KVO;
675
      /* Set machine-related constants */
677
      data->comm = comm;
678
      data->my_pe = my_pe;
679
680
      /* isubx and isuby are the PE grid indices corresponding to my_pe */
681
      isuby = my_pe/NPEX;
      isubx = my_pe - isuby*NPEX;
      data->isubx = isubx;
684
      data->isuby = isuby;
685
686
      /* Set the sizes of a boundary x-line in u and uext */
687
      data->nvmxsub = NVARS*MXSUB;
688
      data->nvmxsub2 = NVARS*(MXSUB+2);
689
690
691
692
     * Set initial conditions in u.
693
694
695
696
    static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, UserData data)
697
698
      long int isubx, isuby, lx, ly, jx, jy, offset;
      realtype dx, dy, x, y, cx, cy, xmid, ymid;
699
      realtype *udata;
700
701
      /* Set pointer to data array in vector u */
702
703
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
704
705
      /* Get mesh spacings, and subgrid indices for this PE */
      dx = data -> dx;
                               dy = data->dy;
706
```

```
isuby = data->isuby;
707
      isubx = data->isubx;
708
      /* Load initial profiles of c1 and c2 into local u vector.
709
      Here lx and ly are local mesh point indices on the local subgrid,
710
      and jx and jy are the global mesh point indices. */
711
      offset = 0;
712
      xmid = RCONST(0.5)*(XMIN + XMAX);
713
      ymid = RCONST(0.5)*(YMIN + YMAX);
714
      for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
        jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
716
        y = YMIN + jy*dy;
717
        cy = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(y - ymid));
718
        cy = RCONST(1.0) - cy + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cy);
719
        for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
720
           jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
           x = XMIN + jx*dx;
           cx = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(x - xmid));
723
           cx = RCONST(1.0) - cx + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cx);
724
           udata[offset ] = C1_SCALE*cx*cy;
725
           udata[offset+1] = C2_SCALE*cx*cy;
726
           offset = offset + 2;
727
        }
728
729
      }
    }
730
731
732
     * Routine to send boundary data to neighboring PEs.
733
734
735
    static void BSend(MPI_Comm comm, int my_pe, long int isubx,
736
                       long int isuby, long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
737
                       realtype udata[])
738
    {
739
      int i, ly;
740
      long int offsetu, offsetbuf;
741
      realtype bufleft[NVARS*MYSUB], bufright[NVARS*MYSUB];
743
      /* If isuby > 0, send data from bottom x-line of u */
744
      if (isuby != 0)
745
        MPI_Send(&udata[0], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe-NPEX, 0, comm);
746
747
      /* If isuby < NPEY-1, send data from top x-line of u */
      if (isuby != NPEY-1) {
749
        offsetu = (MYSUB-1)*dsizex;
750
        MPI_Send(&udata[offsetu], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe+NPEX, 0, comm);
751
      }
752
753
      /* If isubx > 0, send data from left y-line of u (via bufleft) */
754
755
      if (isubx != 0) {
756
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
757
           offsetu = ly*dsizex;
758
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
759
             bufleft[offsetbuf+i] = udata[offsetu+i];
760
761
762
        MPI_Send(&bufleft[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe-1, 0, comm);
763
764
      /* If isubx < NPEX-1, send data from right y-line of u (via bufright) */
765
```

```
if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
766
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
767
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
768
           offsetu = offsetbuf*MXSUB + (MXSUB-1)*NVARS;
769
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
770
             bufright[offsetbuf+i] = udata[offsetu+i];
771
772
        MPI_Send(&bufright[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe+1, 0, comm);
773
774
775
    }
776
777
     * Routine to start receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs.
778
     * Notes:
779
        1) buffer should be able to hold 2*NVARS*MYSUB realtype entries, should be
780
            passed to both the BRecvPost and BRecvWait functions, and should not
            be manipulated between the two calls.
782
        2) request should have 4 entries, and should be passed in both calls also.
783
     */
784
785
    static void BRecvPost(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request request[], int my_pe,
786
                            long int isubx, long int isuby,
787
788
                            long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
                            realtype uext[], realtype buffer[])
789
790
      long int offsetue;
791
792
      /* Have bufleft and bufright use the same buffer */
793
      realtype *bufleft = buffer, *bufright = buffer+NVARS*MYSUB;
795
      /* If isuby > 0, receive data for bottom x-line of uext */
796
      if (isuby != 0)
797
        MPI_Irecv(&uext[NVARS], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
798
                   my_pe-NPEX, 0, comm, &request[0]);
799
800
801
      /* If isuby < NPEY-1, receive data for top x-line of uext */
      if (isuby != NPEY-1) {
802
        offsetue = NVARS*(1 + (MYSUB+1)*(MXSUB+2));
803
        MPI_Irecv(&uext[offsetue], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
804
                   my_pe+NPEX, 0, comm, &request[1]);
805
      }
806
      /* If isubx > 0, receive data for left y-line of uext (via bufleft) */
808
      if (isubx != 0) {
809
        MPI_Irecv(&bufleft[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
810
                   my_pe-1, 0, comm, &request[2]);
811
812
813
814
      /* If isubx < NPEX-1, receive data for right y-line of uext (via bufright) */
815
      if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
816
        MPI_Irecv(&bufright[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
                   my_pe+1, 0, comm, &request[3]);
817
      }
818
    }
819
820
821
     * Routine to finish receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs.
822
823
     * Notes:
     * 1) buffer should be able to hold 2*NVARS*MYSUB realtype entries, should be
824
```

```
passed to both the BRecvPost and BRecvWait functions, and should not
825
            be manipulated between the two calls.
826
        2) request should have 4 entries, and should be passed in both calls also.
827
828
829
    static void BRecvWait(MPI_Request request[], long int isubx, long int isuby,
830
                            long int dsizex, realtype uext[], realtype buffer[])
831
832
      int i, ly;
833
      long int dsizex2, offsetue, offsetbuf;
834
      realtype *bufleft = buffer, *bufright = buffer+NVARS*MYSUB;
835
      MPI_Status status;
836
837
      dsizex2 = dsizex + 2*NVARS;
838
839
      /* If isuby > 0, receive data for bottom x-line of uext */
      if (isuby != 0)
841
        MPI_Wait(&request[0],&status);
842
843
      /* If isuby < NPEY-1, receive data for top x-line of uext */
844
      if (isuby != NPEY-1)
845
        MPI_Wait(&request[1],&status);
846
847
      /* If isubx > 0, receive data for left y-line of uext (via bufleft) */
848
      if (isubx != 0) {
849
        MPI_Wait(&request[2],&status);
850
851
         /* Copy the buffer to uext */
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
854
           offsetue = (ly+1)*dsizex2;
855
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
856
             uext[offsetue+i] = bufleft[offsetbuf+i];
857
        }
858
      }
859
860
      /* If isubx < NPEX-1, receive data for right y-line of uext (via bufright) */
861
      if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
862
        MPI_Wait(&request[3],&status);
863
864
         /* Copy the buffer to uext */
865
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
866
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
867
           offsetue = (ly+2)*dsizex2 - NVARS;
868
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)</pre>
869
             uext[offsetue+i] = bufright[offsetbuf+i];
870
        }
871
872
      }
873
874
    }
875
876
     * ucomm routine. This routine performs all communication
877
     * between processors of data needed to calculate f.
878
879
880
    static void ucomm(realtype t, N_Vector u, UserData data)
881
882
      realtype *udata, *uext, buffer[2*NVARS*MYSUB];
883
```

```
MPI_Comm comm;
884
      int my_pe;
885
      long int isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmysub;
886
      MPI_Request request[4];
887
888
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
889
890
      /* Get comm, my_pe, subgrid indices, data sizes, extended array uext */
891
      comm = data->comm; my_pe = data->my_pe;
      isubx = data->isubx; isuby = data->isuby;
893
      nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub;
894
      nvmysub = NVARS*MYSUB;
895
      uext = data->uext;
896
897
      /* Start receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs */
      BRecvPost(comm, request, my_pe, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmysub, uext, buffer);
900
      /* Send data from boundary of local grid to neighboring PEs */
901
      BSend(comm, my_pe, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmysub, udata);
902
903
      /* Finish receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs */
904
      BRecvWait(request, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, uext, buffer);
905
   }
906
907
908
     * fcalc routine. Compute f(t,y). This routine assumes that communication
909
     * between processors of data needed to calculate f has already been done,
910
     * and this data is in the work array uext.
911
     */
912
913
    static void fcalc(realtype t, realtype udata[], realtype dudata[], UserData data)
914
915
      realtype *uext;
916
      realtype q3, c1, c2, c1dn, c2dn, c1up, c2up, c1lt, c2lt;
917
      realtype c1rt, c2rt, cydn, cyup, hord1, hord2, horad1, horad2;
      realtype qq1, qq2, qq3, qq4, rkin1, rkin2, s, vertd1, vertd2, ydn, yup;
      realtype q4coef, dely, verdco, hordco, horaco;
920
      int i, lx, ly, jx, jy;
921
      long int isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmxsub2, offsetue;
922
      realtype Q1, Q2, C3, A3, A4, KH, VEL, KVO;
923
924
      /* Get subgrid indices, data sizes, extended work array uext */
      isubx = data->isubx; isuby = data->isuby;
926
      nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub; nvmxsub2 = data->nvmxsub2;
927
      uext = data->uext;
928
929
      /* Load problem coefficients and parameters */
930
      Q1 = data -> p[0];
931
932
      Q2 = data -> p[1];
933
      C3 = data -> p[2];
      A3 = data->p[3];
934
      A4 = data -> p[4];
935
      KH = data -> p[5];
936
      VEL = data->p[6];
937
      KV0 = data -> p[7];
938
939
      /* Copy local segment of u vector into the working extended array uext */
940
941
      offsetu = 0;
      offsetue = nvmxsub2 + NVARS;
942
```

```
for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
943
         for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
944
         offsetu = offsetu + nvmxsub;
         offsetue = offsetue + nvmxsub2;
946
947
948
       /* To facilitate homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, when this is
949
       a boundary PE, copy data from the first interior mesh line of u to uext */
952
       /* If isuby = 0, copy x-line 2 of u to uext */
       if (isuby == 0) {
953
         for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[NVARS+i] = udata[nvmxsub+i];</pre>
954
955
956
       /* If isuby = NPEY-1, copy x-line MYSUB-1 of u to uext */
957
       if (isuby == NPEY-1) {
958
         offsetu = (MYSUB-2)*nvmxsub;
959
         offsetue = (MYSUB+1)*nvmxsub2 + NVARS;
960
         for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
961
962
963
       /* If isubx = 0, copy y-line 2 of u to uext */
964
965
       if (isubx == 0) {
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
966
           offsetu = ly*nvmxsub + NVARS;
967
           offsetue = (ly+1)*nvmxsub2;
968
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
969
970
       }
971
972
       /* If isubx = NPEX-1, copy y-line MXSUB-1 of u to uext */
973
       if (isubx == NPEX-1) {
974
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
975
           offsetu = (ly+1)*nvmxsub - 2*NVARS;
976
           offsetue = (ly+2)*nvmxsub2 - NVARS;
977
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
979
         }
       }
980
981
       /* Make local copies of problem variables, for efficiency */
982
       dely = data->dy;
983
       verdco = data->vdco;
       hordco = data->hdco;
985
       horaco = data->haco;
986
987
       /* Set diurnal rate coefficients as functions of t, and save q4 in
988
       data block for use by preconditioner evaluation routine */
989
       s = sin((data -> om)*t);
990
991
       if (s > ZERO) {
992
         q3 = EXP(-A3/s);
993
         q4coef = EXP(-A4/s);
       } else {
994
         q3 = ZER0;
995
996
         q4coef = ZERO;
997
998
       data -> q4 = q4coef;
999
1000
       /* Loop over all grid points in local subgrid */
       for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {</pre>
1001
```

```
jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
1002
1003
         /* Set vertical diffusion coefficients at jy +- 1/2 */
1004
         ydn = YMIN + (jy - .5)*dely;
1005
         yup = ydn + dely;
1006
         cydn = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*ydn);
1007
         cyup = verdco*EXP(RCONST(0.2)*yup);
1008
         for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
1009
           jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
1010
1011
1012
           /* Extract c1 and c2, and set kinetic rate terms */
           offsetue = (lx+1)*NVARS + (ly+1)*nvmxsub2;
1013
           c1 = uext[offsetue];
1014
           c2 = uext[offsetue+1];
1015
           qq1 = Q1*c1*C3;
1016
           qq2 = Q2*c1*c2;
1017
           qq3 = q3*C3;
1018
           qq4 = q4coef*c2;
1019
           rkin1 = -qq1 - qq2 + RCONST(2.0)*qq3 + qq4;
1020
           rkin2 = qq1 - qq2 - qq4;
1021
1022
           /* Set vertical diffusion terms */
1023
1024
           c1dn = uext[offsetue-nvmxsub2];
           c2dn = uext[offsetue-nvmxsub2+1];
1025
           c1up = uext[offsetue+nvmxsub2];
1026
           c2up = uext[offsetue+nvmxsub2+1];
1027
           vertd1 = cyup*(c1up - c1) - cydn*(c1 - c1dn);
1028
           vertd2 = cyup*(c2up - c2) - cydn*(c2 - c2dn);
1029
1030
           /* Set horizontal diffusion and advection terms */
1031
           c1lt = uext[offsetue-2];
1032
           c2lt = uext[offsetue-1];
1033
           c1rt = uext[offsetue+2];
1034
           c2rt = uext[offsetue+3];
1035
           hord1 = hordco*(c1rt - 2.0*c1 + c1lt);
1036
1037
           hord2 = hordco*(c2rt - 2.0*c2 + c2lt);
           horad1 = horaco*(c1rt - c1lt);
1038
           horad2 = horaco*(c2rt - c2lt);
1039
1040
           /* Load all terms into dudata */
1041
           offsetu = lx*NVARS + ly*nvmxsub;
1042
           dudata[offsetu]
                              = vertd1 + hord1 + horad1 + rkin1;
           dudata[offsetu+1] = vertd2 + hord2 + horad2 + rkin2;
1044
1045
       }
1046
1047
    }
1048
1049
1050
1051
      * Print current t, step count, order, stepsize, and sampled c1,c2 values.
1052
1053
     static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm,
1054
                               realtype t, N_Vector u)
1055
1056
1057
       long int nst;
1058
       int qu, flag;
       realtype hu, *udata, tempu[2];
1059
1060
       long int npelast, i0, i1;
```

```
MPI_Status status;
1061
1062
       npelast = NPEX*NPEY - 1;
1063
       udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
1064
1065
       /* Send c at top right mesh point to PE 0 */
1066
       if (my_pe == npelast) {
1067
         i0 = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB - 2;
1068
         i1 = i0 + 1;
1069
1070
         if (npelast != 0)
           MPI_Send(&udata[i0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, 0, 0, comm);
1071
         else {
1072
           tempu[0] = udata[i0];
1073
           tempu[1] = udata[i1];
1074
         }
1075
       }
1076
1077
       /* On PE O, receive c at top right, then print performance data
1078
          and sampled solution values */
1079
       if (my_pe == 0) {
1080
1081
         if (npelast != 0)
1082
1083
           MPI_Recv(&tempu[0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npelast, 0, comm, &status);
1084
         flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
1085
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, my_pe);
1086
         flag = CVodeGetLastOrder(cvode_mem, &qu);
1087
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastOrder", 1, my_pe);
1088
         flag = CVodeGetLastStep(cvode_mem, &hu);
1089
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastStep", 1, my_pe);
1090
1091
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1092
         printf("\%8.3Le_{\square}\%2d_{\square}\%8.3Le_{\square}\%5ld^{n}, t,qu,hu,nst);
1093
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1094
         printf("\%8.31e_{\square}\%2d_{\square\square}\%8.31e_{\square}\%51d\n", t,qu,hu,nst);
1095
1096
         printf("\%8.3e_{\square}\%2d_{\square\square}\%8.3e_{\square}\%51d\n", t,qu,hu,nst);
1097
     #endif
1098
1099
         1100
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1101
         printf("12.4Le_{\sqcup}12.4Le_{\sqcup}\n", udata[0], tempu[0]);
1102
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1103
         printf("12.41e_{\perp}12.41e_{\perp}\n", udata[0], tempu[0]);
1104
1105
     #else
         printf("12.4e_{\perp}12.4e_{\perp}\n", udata[0], tempu[0]);
1106
     #endif
1107
1108
1109
         printf(".....");
1110
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1111
         1112
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1113
         printf("12.41e_{\perp}12.41e_{\perp}\n", udata[1], tempu[1]);
1114
     #else
1115
1116
         printf("12.4e_{\perp}12.4e_\n", udata[1], tempu[1]);
     #endif
1117
1118
       }
1119
```

```
1120
        }
1121
1122
1123
           * Print sampled sensitivity values.
1124
1125
1126
         static void PrintOutputS(int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm, N_Vector *uS)
1127
1128
             realtype *sdata, temps[2];
1129
             long int npelast, i0, i1;
1130
             MPI_Status status;
1131
1132
             npelast = NPEX*NPEY - 1;
1133
1134
             sdata = NV_DATA_P(uS[0]);
1135
1136
             /* Send s1 at top right mesh point to PE 0 */
1137
             if (my_pe == npelast) {
1138
                i0 = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB - 2;
1139
                 i1 = i0 + 1;
1140
                 if (npelast != 0)
1141
                    MPI_Send(&sdata[i0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, 0, 0, comm);
1143
                    temps[0] = sdata[i0];
1144
                    temps[1] = sdata[i1];
1145
                }
1146
1147
             /* On PE O, receive s1 at top right, then print sampled sensitivity values */
1149
             if (my_pe == 0) {
1150
                 if (npelast != 0)
1151
                    MPI_Recv(&temps[0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npelast, 0, comm, &status);
1152
1153
                 1154
1155
         #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1156
                printf("12.4Le_{\perp}12.4Le_{\perp}\n", sdata[0], temps[0]);
         #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1157
                printf("12.4le_{\sqcup}12.4le_{\sqcup}n", sdata[0], temps[0]);
1158
         #else
1159
                 printf("12.4e_{\perp}12.4e<sub>\underline{1}</sub>, sdata[0], temps[0]);
1160
         #endif
1161
                 1162
         #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1163
                 printf("12.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4Le1.4L
1164
         #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1165
                 printf("12.41e_{\perp}12.41e_{\perp}\n", sdata[1], temps[1]);
1166
1167
                printf("12.4e_{\perp}12.4e_{\perp}\n", sdata[1], temps[1]);
1169
         #endif
1170
            }
1171
             sdata = NV_DATA_P(uS[1]);
1172
1173
             /* Send s2 at top right mesh point to PE 0 */
1174
1175
             if (my_pe == npelast) {
                 i0 = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB - 2;
1176
                 i1 = i0 + 1;
1177
                if (npelast != 0)
1178
```

```
MPI_Send(&sdata[i0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, 0, 0, comm);
1179
               else {
1180
                  temps[0] = sdata[i0];
1181
                  temps[1] = sdata[i1];
1182
1183
           }
1184
1185
           /* On PE O, receive s2 at top right, then print sampled sensitivity values */
1186
           if (my_pe == 0) {
               if (npelast != 0)
1188
                  MPI_Recv(&temps[0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npelast, 0, comm, &status);
1189
                                                                                                                                              ----\n");
               1190
               printf("uuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuuusensitivityu2uu");
1191
        #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1192
               #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1194
               printf("12.41e_{\perp}12.41e_{\perp}\n", sdata[0], temps[0]);
1195
1196
               printf("12.4e_{\perp}12.4e_{\perp}n", sdata[0], temps[0]);
1197
       #endif
1198
               printf("_______");
1199
        #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1200
               printf("12.4Le112.4Le111, sdata[1], temps[1]);
        #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1202
               printf("12.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4le1.4l
1203
1204
        #else
               printf("12.4e_{\perp}12.4e_{\perp}n", sdata[1], temps[1]);
1205
        #endif
1206
1207
1208
1209
1210
         * Print final statistics from the CVODES memory.
1211
1212
1213
1214
        static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, booleantype sensi)
1215
1216
           long int nst;
           long int nfe, nsetups, nni, ncfn, netf;
1217
           long int nfSe, nfeS, nsetupsS, nniS, ncfnS, netfS;
1218
1219
           int flag;
           flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
1221
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, 0);
1222
           flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
1223
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1, 0);
1224
           flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
1225
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1, 0);
1226
1227
           flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
1228
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1, 0);
1229
           flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1, 0);
1230
           flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
1231
           check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1, 0);
1232
1234
           if (sensi) {
1235
               flag = CVodeGetNumSensRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfSe);
               check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensRhsEvals", 1, 0);
1236
               flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvalsSens(cvode_mem, &nfeS);
1237
```

```
check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvalsSens", 1, 0);
1238
          flag = CVodeGetNumSensLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetupsS);
1239
          check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensLinSolvSetups", 1, 0);
1240
          flag = CVodeGetNumSensErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netfS);
1241
          check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensErrTestFails", 1, 0);
1242
          flag = CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nniS);
1243
          check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvIters", 1, 0);
1244
          flag = CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfnS);
1245
          check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSensNonlinSolvConvFails", 1, 0);
1246
1247
        }
1248
        printf("\nFinal_Statistics\n\n");
1249
        printf("nst_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%51d\n\n", nst);
1250
        printf("nfe_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}%51d\n",
1251
                                          nfe);
        printf("netfuuuu=u%5lduuuunsetupsuu=u%5ld\n", netf, nsetups);
1252
        printf("nniuuuuu=u%5lduuuuncfnuuuuu=u%5ld\n", nni, ncfn);
1254
        if(sensi) {
1255
          printf("\n");
1256
          printf("nfSe_{\verb|u|u|u}=\verb|u||%5ld_{\verb|u|u|u}nfeS_{\verb|u|u|u}=\verb|u||%5ld|n", nfSe, nfeS);
1257
          printf("netfs_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} = \sqcup \%51d_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} nsetupsS_{\sqcup} = \sqcup \%51d \ n", netfS, nsetupsS);
1258
          printf("nniSuuuu=u%5lduuuuncfnSuuuu=u%5ld\n", nniS, ncfnS);
1259
        }
1260
1261
     }
1262
1263
1264
         Check function return value...
1265
           opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
1266
1267
                      returned NULL pointer
           opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
1268
                      flag >= 0
1269
           opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
1270
1271
                      NULL pointer
      */
1272
1274
     static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id)
1275
     {
        int *errflag;
1276
1277
1278
        /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
        if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
1280
          fprintf(stderr,
                    "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR(%d): | %s() | failed | - | returned | NULL | pointer \n \n ",
1281
                    id, funcname);
1282
          return(1); }
1283
1284
        /* Check if flag < 0 */
1285
1286
        else if (opt == 1) {
1287
          errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
1288
          if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
             fprintf(stderr,
1289
                      "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR(%d):_{\square}%s()_{\square}failed_{\square}with_{\square}flag_{\square}=_{\square}%d\n\n",
1290
1291
                      id, funcname, *errflag);
             return(1); }}
1292
        /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
1294
1295
        else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
          fprintf(stderr,
1296
```

D listing of cvsadjdenx.c

```
/*
   * -----
    * $Revision: 1.4 $
   * $Date: 2006/02/15 17:46:56 $
4
    * Programmer(s): Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * ------
    * Copyright (c) 2002, The Regents of the University of California.
    * Produced at the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.
   * All rights reserved.
10
   * For details, see sundials/cvodes/LICENSE.
11
   * ------
    * Adjoint sensitivity example problem.
    * The following is a simple example problem, with the coding
    * needed for its solution by CVODES. The problem is from chemical
15
   * kinetics, and consists of the following three rate equations.
16
       dy1/dt = -p1*y1 + p2*y2*y3
17
       dy2/dt = p1*y1 - p2*y2*y3 - p3*(y2)^2
18
       dy3/dt = p3*(y2)^2
19
   * on the interval from t = 0.0 to t = 4.e10, with initial
    * conditions: y1 = 1.0, y2 = y3 = 0. The reaction rates are:
    * p1=0.04, p2=1e4, and p3=3e7. The problem is stiff.
   * This program solves the problem with the BDF method, Newton
   st iteration with the CVODE dense linear solver, and a user-supplied
   * Jacobian routine.
   * It uses a scalar relative tolerance and a vector absolute
    * tolerance.
    * Output is printed in decades from t = .4 to t = 4.e10.
28
    * Run statistics (optional outputs) are printed at the end.
29
30
   * Optionally, CVODES can compute sensitivities with respect to
31
   * the problem parameters p1, p2, and p3 of the following quantity:
32
     G = int_t0^t1 g(t,p,y) dt
    * where
      g(t,p,y) = y3
35
36
   * The gradient dG/dp is obtained as:
37
   * dG/dp = int_t0^t1 (g_p - lambda^T f_p) dt - lambda^T(t0)*y0_p
38
        = - xi^T(t0) - lambda^T(t0)*y0_p
39
    * where lambda and xi are solutions of:
40
      d(lambda)/dt = -(f_y)^T * lambda - (g_y)^T
41
       lambda(t1) = 0
43
   * and
      d(xi)/dt = - (f_p)^T * lambda + (g_p)^T
44
      xi(t1) = 0
45
   * During the backward integration, CVODES also evaluates G as
48
  * G = - phi(t0)
   * where
49
      d(phi)/dt = g(t,y,p)
50
     phi(t1) = 0
51
    52
53
  #include <stdio.h>
  #include <stdlib.h>
56
57
```

```
#include "cvodes.h"
    #include "cvodea.h"
    #include "nvector_serial.h"
    #include "cvodes_dense.h"
61
    #include "sundials_types.h"
62
   #include "sundials_math.h"
64
   /* Accessor macros */
65
66
67
    #define Ith(v,i)
                         NV_Ith_S(v,i-1)
                                               /* i-th vector component i= 1..NEQ */
    #define IJth(A,i,j) DENSE_ELEM(A,i-1,j-1) /* (i,j)-th matrix component i,j = 1..NEQ */
68
69
   /* Problem Constants */
70
71
                                     /* number of equations
    #define NEQ
                                                                               */
72
    #define RTOL
                      RCONST(1e-6) /* scalar relative tolerance
74
75
   #define ATOL1
                      RCONST(1e-8)
                                    /* vector absolute tolerance components */
76
    #define ATOL2
                      RCONST (1e-14)
77
    #define ATOL3
                      RCONST (1e-6)
78
79
   #define ATOL1
                      RCONST (1e-8)
                                    /* absolute tolerance for adjoint vars. */
    #define ATOLq
81
                      RCONST (1e-6)
                                    /* absolute tolerance for quadratures
                                                                               */
82
   #define TO
                      RCONST(0.0)
                                     /* initial time
                                                                               */
83
   #define TOUT
                      RCONST(4e7)
                                     /* final time
                                                                               */
84
    #define TB1
                      RCONST (4e7)
                                     /* starting point for adjoint problem
                                                                               */
    #define TB2
                      RCONST (50.0)
                                     /* starting point for adjoint problem
87
88
    #define STEPS
                      150
                                     /* number of steps between check points */
89
90
    #define NP
                                     /* number of problem parameters
91
                                                                               */
92
    #define ZERO
                      RCONST (0.0)
94
95
    /* Type : UserData */
96
97
    typedef struct {
98
      realtype p[3];
99
    } *UserData;
100
101
    /* Prototypes of user-supplied functions */
102
103
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data);
104
    static int Jac(long int N, DenseMat J, realtype t,
                    N_Vector y, N_Vector fy, void *jac_data,
107
                    N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3);
108
    static int fQ(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector qdot, void *fQ_data);
    static int ewt(N_Vector y, N_Vector w, void *e_data);
109
110
    static int fB(realtype t, N_Vector y,
111
                   N_Vector yB, N_Vector yBdot, void *f_dataB);
113
    static int JacB(long int NB, DenseMat JB, realtype t,
                     N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector fyB, void *jac_dataB,
114
115
                     N_Vector tmp1B, N_Vector tmp2B, N_Vector tmp3B);
   static int fQB(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector yB,
```

```
N_Vector qBdot, void *fQ_dataB);
117
118
119
     /* Prototypes of private functions */
120
121
     static void PrintOutput(N_Vector yB, N_Vector qB);
122
     static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt);
123
124
125
126
127
      * MAIN PROGRAM
128
      */
129
130
     int main(int argc, char *argv[])
131
132
       UserData data;
133
134
       void *cvadj_mem;
135
       void *cvode_mem;
136
137
       realtype reltolQ, abstolQ;
138
139
       N_Vector y, q;
140
       int steps;
141
142
       realtype reltolB, abstolB, abstolQB;
143
       N_Vector yB, qB;
       realtype time;
146
       int flag, ncheck;
147
148
       long int nst, nstB;
149
150
       CVadjCheckPointRec *ckpnt;
151
152
       int i;
153
       data = NULL;
154
       cvadj_mem = cvode_mem = NULL;
155
       y = yB = qB = NULL;
156
157
       /* Print problem description */
158
       printf("\n\n_Adjoint_Sensitivity_Example_for_Chemical_Kinetics\n");
159
       printf("_----\n\n");
160
       printf("ODE:_{\sqcup}dy1/dt_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}-p1*y1_{\sqcup}+_{\sqcup}p2*y2*y3\n");
161
       printf("_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}dy2/dt_{\cup}=_{\cup\cup}p1*y1_{\cup}-_{\cup}p2*y2*y3_{\cup}-_{\cup}p3*(y2)^2\n");
162
       printf("_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} dy3/dt_{\sqcup} = _{\sqcup \sqcup} p3*(y2)^2 nn");
163
       printf("FindudG/dpufor\n");
164
165
       printf("_{\square\square\square\square\square\square}G_{\square}=_{\square}int_t0^tB0_{\square}g(t,p,y)_{\square}dt^n);
166
       167
       /* User data structure */
168
       data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data);
169
       if (check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2)) return(1);
170
       data \rightarrow p[0] = RCONST(0.04);
171
172
       data \rightarrow p[1] = RCONST(1.0e4);
       data->p[2] = RCONST(3.0e7);
173
174
       /* Initialize y */
175
```

```
176
      y = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ);
      if (check_flag((void *)y, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
177
      Ith(y,1) = RCONST(1.0);
      Ith(y,2) = ZERO;
179
      Ith(y,3) = ZERO;
180
181
      /* Initialize q */
182
      q = N_VNew_Serial(1);
183
      if (check_flag((void *)q, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
184
      Ith(q,1) = ZERO;
185
186
      /st Set the scalar realtive and absolute tolerances reltolQ and abstolQ st/
187
      reltolQ = RTOL;
188
      abstolQ = ATOLq;
189
      /* Create and allocate CVODES memory for forward run */
191
      printf("Create\_and\_allocate\_CVODES\_memory\_for\_forward\_runs \n");
192
193
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
194
      if (check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0)) return(1);
195
196
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, T0, y, CV_WF, 0.0, NULL);
197
198
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1)) return(1);
199
      flag = CVodeSetEwtFn(cvode_mem, ewt, NULL);
200
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetEwtFn", 1)) return(1);
201
202
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
203
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1)) return(1);
204
205
      flag = CVDense(cvode_mem, NEQ);
206
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDense", 1)) return(1);
207
208
      flag = CVDenseSetJacFn(cvode_mem, Jac, data);
209
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseSetJacFn", 1)) return(1);
210
      flag = CVodeQuadMalloc(cvode_mem, fQ, q);
212
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeQuadMalloc", 1)) return(1);
213
214
      flag = CVodeSetQuadFdata(cvode_mem, data);
215
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetQuadFdata", 1)) return(1);
216
      flag = CVodeSetQuadErrCon(cvode_mem, TRUE, CV_SS, reltolQ, &abstolQ);
218
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetQuadErrCon", 1)) return(1);
219
220
      /* Allocate global memory */
221
      printf("Allocate_global_memory\n");
222
223
      steps = STEPS;
225
      cvadj_mem = CVadjMalloc(cvode_mem, steps, CV_HERMITE);
226
      cvadj_mem = CVadjMalloc(cvode_mem, steps, CV_POLYNOMIAL);
227
228
      if (check_flag((void *)cvadj_mem, "CVadjMalloc", 0)) return(1);
229
      /* Perform forward run */
231
232
      printf("Forward integration ::: ");
233
      flag = CVodeF(cvadj_mem, TOUT, y, &time, CV_NORMAL, &ncheck);
234
```

```
if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeF", 1)) return(1);
235
       flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
236
       if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1)) return(1);
237
238
       printf("done_{\sqcup}(_{\sqcup}nst_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%ld_{\sqcup})_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}|_{\sqcup}",nst);
239
240
       flag = CVodeGetQuad(cvode_mem, TOUT, q);
241
       if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetQuad", 1)) return(1);
242
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
244
       printf("G: \ \ 12.4 \text{Le} \ \ n", Ith(q,1));
245
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
246
       247
    #else
^{248}
      printf("G: \ \ 12.4e \ \ \ n", Ith(q,1));
249
    #endif
250
251
       /* Test check point linked list */
252
       printf("\nList_{\sqcup} of_{\sqcup} Check_{\sqcup} Points_{\sqcup} (ncheck_{\sqcup} = _{\sqcup} \%d) \n'n", ncheck);
253
       ckpnt = (CVadjCheckPointRec *) malloc ( (ncheck+1)*sizeof(CVadjCheckPointRec));
254
       CVadjGetCheckPointsInfo(cvadj_mem, ckpnt);
255
       for (i=0;i<=ncheck;i++) {</pre>
256
257
         printf("Address: "", ckpnt[i].my_addr);
         printf("Next:_____%u\n",ckpnt[i].next_addr);
258
         printf("Time\_interval: \_ \%le\_ \_ \%le \n", ckpnt[i].t0, ckpnt[i].t1);
259
         printf("Stepunumber:\square\square\square%ld\n",ckpnt[i].nstep);
260
         261
         printf("Step_size:____%le\n",ckpnt[i].step);
         printf("\n");
263
264
265
       /* Initialize yB */
266
       yB = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ);
267
       if (check_flag((void *)yB, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
268
       Ith(yB,1) = ZERO;
269
270
       Ith(yB,2) = ZERO;
       Ith(yB,3) = ZERO;
271
272
       /* Initialize qB */
273
       qB = N_VNew_Serial(NP);
274
       if (check_flag((void *)qB, "N_VNew", 0)) return(1);
275
       Ith(qB,1) = ZERO;
       Ith(qB,2) = ZERO;
277
       Ith(qB,3) = ZERO;
278
279
       /* Set the scalar relative tolerance reltolB */
280
       reltolB = RTOL;
281
282
       /* Set the scalar absolute tolerance abstolB */
284
       abstolB = ATOL1;
285
       /* Set the scalar absolute tolerance abstolQB */
286
       abstolQB = ATOLq;
287
288
       /* Create and allocate CVODES memory for backward run */
       printf("\nCreate_and_allocate_CVODES_memory_for_backward_run\n");
290
291
       flag = CVodeCreateB(cvadj_mem, CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
292
       if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeCreateB", 1)) return(1);
293
```

```
294
      flag = CVodeMallocB(cvadj_mem, fB, TB1, yB, CV_SS, reltolB, &abstolB);
295
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMallocB", 1)) return(1);
296
297
      flag = CVodeSetFdataB(cvadj_mem, data);
298
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdataB", 1)) return(1);
299
300
      flag = CVDenseB(cvadj_mem, NEQ);
301
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseB", 1)) return(1);
302
303
      flag = CVDenseSetJacFnB(cvadj_mem, JacB, data);
304
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseSetJacFnB", 1)) return(1);
305
306
      flag = CVodeQuadMallocB(cvadj_mem, fQB, qB);
307
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeQuadMallocB", 1)) return(1);
308
309
      flag = CVodeSetQuadFdataB(cvadj_mem, data);
310
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetQuadFdataB", 1)) return(1);
311
312
      flag = CVodeSetQuadErrConB(cvadj_mem, TRUE, CV_SS, reltolB, &abstolQB);
313
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetQuadErrConB", 1)) return(1);
314
315
316
      /* Backward Integration */
      317
318
      flag = CVodeB(cvadj_mem, T0, yB, &time, CV_NORMAL);
319
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeB", 1)) return(1);
320
      {\tt CVodeGetNumSteps} ({\tt CVadjGetCVodeBmem(cvadj\_mem)}, \ \&nstB);\\
      322
323
      flag = CVodeGetQuadB(cvadj_mem, qB);
324
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetQuadB", 1)) return(1);
325
326
      PrintOutput(yB, qB);
327
329
      /* Reinitialize backward phase (new tB0) */
330
      Ith(yB,1) = ZERO;
331
      Ith(yB,2) = ZERO;
332
      Ith(yB,3) = ZERO;
333
334
      Ith(qB,1) = ZERO;
335
      Ith(qB,2) = ZERO;
336
      Ith(qB,3) = ZERO;
337
338
      printf("Re-initialize_CVODES_memory_for_backward_run\n");
339
340
      flag = CVodeReInitB(cvadj_mem, fB, TB2, yB, CV_SS, reltolB, &abstolB);
341
342
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeReInitB", 1)) return(1);
343
      flag = CVodeQuadReInitB(cvadj_mem, fQB, qB);
344
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeQuadReInitB", 1)) return(1);
345
346
347
      printf("Backward integration :: ...");
      flag = CVodeB(cvadj_mem, TO, yB, &time, CV_NORMAL);
349
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeB", 1)) return(1);
350
      CVodeGetNumSteps(CVadjGetCVodeBmem(cvadj_mem), &nstB);
351
      printf("done\sqcup(\sqcupnst\sqcup=\sqcup%ld\sqcup)\n", nstB);
352
```

```
353
      flag = CVodeGetQuadB(cvadj_mem, qB);
354
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetQuadB", 1)) return(1);
355
356
      PrintOutput(yB, qB);
357
358
      /* Free memory */
359
      printf("Free_memory\n\n");
360
361
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
362
      N_VDestroy_Serial(y);
363
      N_VDestroy_Serial(q);
364
      N_VDestroy_Serial(yB);
365
      N_VDestroy_Serial(qB);
366
      CVadjFree(&cvadj_mem);
367
      free(data);
368
369
      return(0);
370
371
    }
372
373
374
375
     * FUNCTIONS CALLED BY CVODES
376
377
     */
378
379
380
     * f routine. Compute f(t,y).
381
382
383
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data)
384
385
      realtype y1, y2, y3, yd1, yd3;
386
      UserData data;
387
388
      realtype p1, p2, p3;
389
      y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
390
      data = (UserData) f_data;
391
      p1 = data->p[0]; p2 = data->p[1]; p3 = data->p[2];
392
393
      yd1 = Ith(ydot,1) = -p1*y1 + p2*y2*y3;
394
      yd3 = Ith(ydot,3) = p3*y2*y2;
395
             Ith(ydot,2) = -yd1 - yd3;
396
397
      return(0);
398
    }
399
400
401
402
     * Jacobian routine. Compute J(t,y).
403
404
    static int Jac(long int N, DenseMat J, realtype t,
405
406
                     N_Vector y, N_Vector fy, void *jac_data,
                     N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3)
407
408
      realtype y1, y2, y3;
409
      UserData data;
410
411
      realtype p1, p2, p3;
```

```
412
      y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
413
      data = (UserData) jac_data;
414
      p1 = data->p[0]; p2 = data->p[1]; p3 = data->p[2];
415
416
                            IJth(J,1,2) = p2*y3;
                                                              IJth(J,1,3) = p2*y2;
      IJth(J,1,1) = -p1;
417
                             IJth(J,2,2) = -p2*y3-2*p3*y2; IJth(J,2,3) = -p2*y2;
      IJth(J,2,1) = p1;
418
                             IJth(J,3,2) = 2*p3*y2;
419
420
421
      return(0);
422
423
424
     * fQ routine. Compute fQ(t,y).
425
426
427
    static int fQ(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector qdot, void *fQ_data)
428
429
      Ith(qdot,1) = Ith(y,3);
430
431
      return(0);
432
433
    }
434
435
     * EwtSet function. Computes the error weights at the current solution.
436
437
438
    static int ewt(N_Vector y, N_Vector w, void *e_data)
439
440
      int i;
441
      realtype yy, ww, rtol, atol[3];
442
443
               = RTOL;
      rtol
444
      atol[0] = ATOL1;
445
      atol[1] = ATOL2;
447
      atol[2] = ATOL3;
448
      for (i=1; i<=3; i++) {</pre>
449
        yy = Ith(y,i);
450
         ww = rtol * ABS(yy) + atol[i-1];
451
         if (ww <= 0.0) return (-1);</pre>
452
         Ith(w,i) = 1.0/ww;
453
454
455
      return(0);
456
    }
457
458
459
460
     * fB routine. Compute fB(t,y,yB).
461
462
    static int fB(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector yBdot, void *f_dataB)
463
464
465
      UserData data;
      realtype y1, y2, y3;
466
467
      realtype p1, p2, p3;
      realtype 11, 12, 13;
468
      realtype 121, 132, y23;
469
470
```

```
data = (UserData) f_dataB;
471
                /* The p vector */
473
                p1 = data->p[0]; p2 = data->p[1]; p3 = data->p[2];
474
475
                /* The y vector */
476
                y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
477
478
                /* The lambda vector */
479
                11 = Ith(yB,1); 12 = Ith(yB,2); 13 = Ith(yB,3);
480
481
                /* Temporary variables */
482
                121 = 12-11;
483
                132 = 13-12;
484
                y23 = y2*y3;
485
486
                /* Load yBdot */
487
                Ith(yBdot,1) = -p1*121;
488
                Ith(yBdot,2) = p2*y3*121 - RCONST(2.0)*p3*y2*132;
489
                Ith(yBdot,3) = p2*y2*121 - RCONST(1.0);
490
491
               return(0);
492
          }
493
494
495
            * JacB routine. Compute JB(t,y,yB).
496
497
498
           static int JacB(long int NB, DenseMat JB, realtype t,
499
                                                    N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector fyB, void *jac_dataB,
500
                                                    N_Vector tmp1B, N_Vector tmp2B, N_Vector tmp3B)
501
          {
502
               UserData data;
503
504
                realtype y1, y2, y3;
                realtype p1, p2, p3;
506
                data = (UserData) jac_dataB;
507
508
                /* The p vector */
509
               p1 = data->p[0]; p2 = data->p[1]; p3 = data->p[2];
510
511
                /* The y vector */
                y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
513
514
                /* Load JB */
515
                IJth(JB,1,1) = p1;
                                                                           IJth(JB,1,2) = -p1;
516
                IJth(JB,2,1) = -p2*y3; IJth(JB,2,2) = p2*y3+2.0*p3*y2; IJth(JB,2,3) = RCONST(-2.0)*p3*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2; IJth(JB,2,3)*y2;
517
                IJth(JB,3,1) = -p2*y2; IJth(JB,3,2) = p2*y2;
518
519
520
               return(0);
          }
521
522
523
524
            * fQB routine. Compute integrand for quadratures
525
526
           static int fQB(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector yB,
527
                                                 N_Vector qBdot, void *fQ_dataB)
528
          {
529
```

```
UserData data;
530
      realtype y1, y2, y3;
531
      realtype p1, p2, p3;
532
      realtype 11, 12, 13;
533
      realtype 121, 132, y23;
534
535
      data = (UserData) fQ_dataB;
536
537
      /* The p vector */
      p1 = data->p[0]; p2 = data->p[1]; p3 = data->p[2];
539
540
      /* The y vector */
541
      y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
542
543
      /* The lambda vector */
544
      11 = Ith(yB,1); 12 = Ith(yB,2); 13 = Ith(yB,3);
545
546
      /* Temporary variables */
547
      121 = 12-11;
548
      132 = 13-12;
549
      y23 = y2*y3;
550
551
552
      Ith(qBdot,1) = y1*121;
      Ith(qBdot,2) = -y23*121;
553
      Ith(qBdot,3) = y2*y2*132;
554
555
      return(0);
556
    }
557
558
559
560
     * PRIVATE FUNCTIONS
561
562
563
     */
564
565
     * Print results after backward integration
566
567
568
    static void PrintOutput(N_Vector yB, N_Vector qB)
569
570
      printf("-----
                                             -----\n");
571
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
572
      printf("tB0:_{\square\square\square\square\square\square\square}%12.4Le\n",TB1);
573
      printf("dG/dp:_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} \%12.4 Le_{\sqcup} \%12.4 Le_{\sqcup} \%12.4 Le \backslash n",
574
             -Ith(qB,1), -Ith(qB,2), -Ith(qB,3));
575
      576
             Ith(yB,1), Ith(yB,2), Ith(yB,3));
577
578
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
      printf("tB0:_{\square\square\square\square\square\square\square}%12.4le\n",TB1);
579
      580
             -Ith(qB,1), -Ith(qB,2), -Ith(qB,3));
581
      582
             Ith(yB,1), Ith(yB,2), Ith(yB,3));
583
584
      printf("tB0:_____%12.4e\n",TB1);
585
      586
             -Ith(qB,1), -Ith(qB,2), -Ith(qB,3));
587
      588
```

```
Ith(yB,1), Ith(yB,2), Ith(yB,3));
589
590
           #endif
                printf("----\n\n");
591
592
593
594
              * Check function return value.
595
                            opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
                                                     returned NULL pointer
                            opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
598
599
                                                    flag >= 0
                            opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
600
                                                     NULL pointer
601
              */
602
           static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt)
604
605
                 int *errflag;
606
607
                 /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
608
                 if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
609
                      fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: \( \' \' \' \s () \) \( \) failed \( \) -\( \) returned \( \) NULL \( \) pointer \( \) n\( \) ",
610
                                             funcname);
                      return(1); }
612
613
                 /* Check if flag < 0 */
614
                 else if (opt == 1) {
615
                       errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
616
                       if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
617
                            fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: \( \subseteq \text{$()} \) failed \( \with \) if lag \( \subseteq \) \( \subseteq \text{$()} \) \( \subseteq \text{$()} \) if all ed \( \with \) with \( \with \) if all ed \( \with \) is a set \( \with \) in \( \with \with \) in \( \with \) 
618
                                                   funcname, *errflag);
619
                            return(1); }}
620
621
                 /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
622
                 else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
                       fprintf(stderr, "\nMEMORY_ERROR: _\%s() _ failed_-_returned_NULL_pointer\n\n",
625
                                             funcname);
                      return(1); }
626
627
                 return(0);
628
629
```

E Listing of cvsadjnonx_p.c

```
/*
                       ______
    * $Revision: 1.5 $
    * $Date: 2006/03/23 01:21:41 $
    * Programmer(s): Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * ------
    * Example problem:
    * The following is a simple example problem, with the program for
10
    st its solution by CVODE. The problem is the semi-discrete form of
    * the advection-diffusion equation in 1-D:
      du/dt = p1 * d^2u / dx^2 + p2 * du / dx
    * on the interval 0 <= x <= 2, and the time interval 0 <= t <= 5.
    * Homogeneous Dirichlet boundary conditions are posed, and the
15
    * initial condition is:
16
      u(x,t=0) = x(2-x) exp(2x).
17
   * The nominal values of the two parameters are: p1=1.0, p2=0.5
18
   * The PDE is discretized on a uniform grid of size MX+2 with
   * central differencing, and with boundary values eliminated,
    * leaving an ODE system of size NEQ = MX.
    * This program solves the problem with the option for nonstiff
    * systems: ADAMS method and functional iteration.
    * It uses scalar relative and absolute tolerances.
25
    * In addition to the solution, sensitivities with respect to p1
26
    \boldsymbol{*} and p2 as well as with respect to initial conditions are
    * computed for the quantity:
28
        g(t, u, p) = int_x u(x,t) at t = 5
29
    * These sensitivities are obtained by solving the adjoint system:
30
      dv/dt = -p1 * d^2 v / dx^2 + p2 * dv / dx
31
    * with homogeneous Ditrichlet boundary conditions and the final
    * condition:
        v(x,t=5) = 1.0
    * Then, v(x, t=0) represents the sensitivity of g(5) with respect
    * to u(x, t=0) and the gradient of g(5) with respect to p1, p2 is
        (dg/dp)^T = [int_t int_x (v * d^2u / dx^2) dx dt]
37
                    [ int_t int_x (v * du / dx) dx dt
38
39
    * This version uses MPI for user routines.
    * Execute with Number of Processors = N, with 1 <= N <= MX.
    * ------
43
44
45 #include <stdio.h>
46 #include <stdlib.h>
47 #include <math.h>
49 #include "cvodes.h"
50 #include "cvodea.h"
51 #include "nvector_parallel.h"
  #include "sundials_math.h"
  #include "sundials_types.h"
55 #include "mpi.h"
57 /* Problem Constants */
```

```
58
   #define XMAX RCONST(2.0) /* domain boundary
                                                               */
   #define MX
                  20
                                /* mesh dimension
   #define NEQ
                  MX
                                /* number of equations
                                                               */
61
   #define ATOL RCONST(1.e-5) /* scalar absolute tolerance
                                                               */
62
   #define TO
                  RCONST(0.0) /* initial time
                                                               */
   #define TOUT RCONST(2.5)
                                /* output time increment
64
65
   /* Adjoint Problem Constants */
67
   #define NP
68
                               /* number of parameters
   #define STEPS 200
                               /* steps between check points */
69
70
   #define ZERO RCONST(0.0)
71
   #define ONE RCONST(1.0)
   #define TWO RCONST(2.0)
74
   /* Type : UserData */
75
76
77 typedef struct {
     realtype p[2];
                                /* model parameters
                                                                              */
78
     realtype dx;
                                /* spatial discretization grid
79
     realtype hdcoef, hacoef; /* diffusion and advection coefficients
81
      long int local_N;
      long int npes, my_pe;
                                /* total number of processes and current ID */
82
      long int nperpe, nrem;
83
                                /* MPI communicator
     MPI_Comm comm;
                                                                              */
84
                                                                              */
     realtype *z1, *z2;
                                /* work space
85
    } *UserData;
87
    /* Prototypes of user-supplied funcitons */
88
89
   static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
90
    static int fB(realtype t, N_Vector u,
91
                  N_Vector uB, N_Vector uBdot, void *f_dataB);
92
   /* Prototypes of private functions */
94
95
   static void SetIC(N_Vector u, realtype dx, long int my_length, long int my_base);
96
   static void SetICback(N_Vector uB, long int my_base);
97
   static realtype Xintgr(realtype *z, long int 1, realtype dx);
    static realtype Compute_g(N_Vector u, UserData data);
    static void PrintOutput(realtype g_val, N_Vector uB, UserData data);
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id);
101
102
103 /*
104
     * MAIN PROGRAM
107
108
    int main(int argc, char *argv[])
109
110
111
     UserData data;
112
113
      void *cvadj_mem;
      void *cvode_mem;
114
115
      N_Vector u;
116
```

```
realtype reltol, abstol;
117
118
      N_Vector uB;
119
120
      realtype dx, t, g_val;
121
      int flag, my_pe, nprocs, npes, ncheck;
122
      long int local_N=0, nperpe, nrem, my_base=0;
123
124
      MPI_Comm comm;
125
126
      data = NULL;
127
      cvadj_mem = cvode_mem = NULL;
128
      u = uB = NULL;
129
130
      /*-----
131
        Initialize MPI and get total number of pe's, and my_pe
132
        ----*/
133
      MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
134
      comm = MPI_COMM_WORLD;
135
      MPI_Comm_size(comm, &nprocs);
136
      MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &my_pe);
137
138
139
      npes = nprocs - 1; /* pe's dedicated to PDE integration */
140
      if ( npes <= 0 ) {</pre>
141
        if (my_pe == npes)
142
          fprintf(stderr, "\nMPI_ERROR(%d):unumberuofuprocessesumustubeu>=u2\n\n",
143
                  my_pe);
        MPI_Finalize();
        return(1);
146
147
148
      /*-----
149
        Set local vector length
150
        ----*/
151
      nperpe = NEQ/npes;
      nrem = NEQ - npes*nperpe;
153
      if (my_pe < npes) {</pre>
154
155
        /* PDE vars. distributed to this proccess */
156
        local_N = (my_pe < nrem) ? nperpe+1 : nperpe;</pre>
157
        my_base = (my_pe < nrem) ? my_pe*local_N : my_pe*nperpe + nrem;</pre>
158
159
      } else {
160
161
        /* Make last process inactive for forward phase */
162
        local_N = 0;
163
164
165
166
167
      /*-----
        Allocate and load user data structure
168
169
      data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data);
170
      if (check_flag((void *)data , "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
171
172
      data - p[0] = ONE;
      data \rightarrow p[1] = RCONST(0.5);
173
      dx = data \rightarrow dx = XMAX/((realtype)(MX+1));
174
      data \rightarrow hdcoef = data \rightarrow p[0]/(dx*dx);
175
```

```
data->hacoef = data->p[1]/(TWO*dx);
176
      data->comm = comm;
177
      data->npes = npes;
178
      data->my_pe = my_pe;
179
      data->nperpe = nperpe;
180
      data->nrem = nrem;
181
      data->local_N = local_N;
182
183
      /*----
184
        Forward integration phase
185
        ----*/
186
187
      /* Set relative and absolute tolerances for forward phase */
188
      reltol = ZERO;
189
      abstol = ATOL;
190
191
      /* Allocate and initialize forward variables */
192
      u = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, local_N, NEQ);
193
      if (check_flag((void *)u, "N_VNew_Parallel", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
194
      SetIC(u, dx, local_N, my_base);
195
196
      /* Allocate CVODES memory for forward integration */
197
198
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_ADAMS, CV_FUNCTIONAL);
      if (check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
199
200
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
201
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
202
203
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, T0, u, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
204
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
205
206
      /* Allocate combined forward/backward memory */
207
      cvadj_mem = CVadjMalloc(cvode_mem, STEPS, CV_HERMITE);
208
      if (check_flag((void *)cvadj_mem, "CVadjMalloc", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
209
210
      /* Integrate to TOUT and collect check point information */
      flag = CVodeF(cvadj_mem, TOUT, u, &t, CV_NORMAL, &ncheck);
212
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeF", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
213
214
      /*----
215
        Compute and value of g(t_f)
216
        ----*/
217
      g_val = Compute_g(u, data);
218
219
220
        Backward integration phase
221
        ----*/
222
223
224
      if (my_pe == npes) {
225
226
        /* Activate last process for integration of the quadrature equations */
        local_N = NP;
227
228
      } else {
229
230
231
        /* Allocate work space */
        data->z1 = (realtype *)malloc(local_N*sizeof(realtype));
232
        if (check_flag((void *)data->z1, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
233
        data->z2 = (realtype *)malloc(local_N*sizeof(realtype));
234
```

```
if (check_flag((void *)data->z2, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
235
236
237
238
      /* Allocate and initialize backward variables */
239
      uB = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, local_N, NEQ+NP);
240
      if (check_flag((void *)uB, "N_VNew_Parallel", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
241
      SetICback(uB, my_base);
242
      /* Allocate CVODES memory for the backward integration */
244
      flag = CVodeCreateB(cvadj_mem, CV_ADAMS, CV_FUNCTIONAL);
245
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeCreateB", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
246
      flag = CVodeSetFdataB(cvadj_mem, data);
247
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdataB", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
248
      flag = CVodeMallocB(cvadj_mem, fB, TOUT, uB, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
249
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMallocB", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
250
251
      /* Integrate to TO */
252
      flag = CVodeB(cvadj_mem, TO, uB, &t, CV_NORMAL);
253
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeB", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
254
255
      /* Print results (adjoint states and quadrature variables) */
256
257
      PrintOutput(g_val, uB, data);
258
259
      /* Free memory */
260
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(u);
261
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(uB);
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
263
      CVadjFree(&cvadj_mem);
264
      if (my_pe != npes) {
265
        free(data->z1);
266
        free(data->z2);
267
268
      free(data);
269
271
      MPI_Finalize();
272
      return(0);
273
    }
274
275
     *----
     * FUNCTIONS CALLED BY CVODES
278
279
     */
280
281
    * f routine. Compute f(t,u) for forward phase.
284
285
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
286
287
      realtype uLeft, uRight, ui, ult, urt;
288
      realtype hordc, horac, hdiff, hadv;
289
290
      realtype *udata, *dudata;
291
      long int i, my_length;
292
      int npes, my_pe, my_pe_m1, my_pe_p1, last_pe, my_last;
      UserData data;
293
```

```
MPI_Status status;
294
295
      MPI_Comm comm;
      /* Extract MPI info. from data */
297
      data = (UserData) f_data;
298
      comm = data->comm;
299
      npes = data->npes;
300
      my_pe = data->my_pe;
301
303
      /* If this process is inactive, return now */
      if (my_pe == npes) return(0);
304
305
      /* Extract problem constants from data */
306
      hordc = data->hdcoef;
307
      horac = data->hacoef;
308
      /* Find related processes */
310
      my_pe_m1 = my_pe - 1;
311
      my_pe_p1 = my_pe + 1;
312
      last_pe = npes - 1;
313
314
      /* Obtain local arrays */
315
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
      dudata = NV_DATA_P(udot);
317
      my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(u);
318
      my_last = my_length - 1;
319
320
      /* Pass needed data to processes before and after current process. */
321
       if (my_pe != 0)
322
         MPI_Send(&udata[0], 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_m1, 0, comm);
323
       if (my_pe != last_pe)
324
         MPI_Send(&udata[my_length-1], 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_p1, 0, comm);
325
326
      /* Receive needed data from processes before and after current process. */
327
       if (my_pe != 0)
         MPI_Recv(&uLeft, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_m1, 0, comm, &status);
       else uLeft = ZERO;
330
       if (my_pe != last_pe)
331
         MPI_Recv(&uRight, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_p1, 0, comm,
332
                   &status);
333
       else uRight = ZERO;
334
      /* Loop over all grid points in current process. */
336
      for (i=0; i<my_length; i++) {</pre>
337
338
        /* Extract u at x_i and two neighboring points */
339
        ui = udata[i];
340
        ult = (i==0) ? uLeft: udata[i-1];
341
342
        urt = (i==my_length-1) ? uRight : udata[i+1];
343
344
        /* Set diffusion and advection terms and load into udot */
        hdiff = hordc*(ult - TWO*ui + urt);
345
        hadv = horac*(urt - ult);
346
        dudata[i] = hdiff + hadv;
347
348
349
      return(0);
350
351
352
```

```
353
     * fB routine. Compute right hand side of backward problem
354
355
356
    static int fB(realtype t, N_Vector u,
357
                   N_Vector uB, N_Vector uBdot, void *f_dataB)
358
359
      realtype *uBdata, *duBdata, *udata;
360
      realtype uBLeft, uBRight, uBi, uBlt, uBrt;
361
      realtype uLeft, uRight, ui, ult, urt;
362
      realtype dx, hordc, horac, hdiff, hadv;
363
      realtype *z1, *z2, intgr1, intgr2;
364
      long int i, my_length;
365
      int npes, my_pe, my_pe_m1, my_pe_p1, last_pe, my_last;
366
      UserData data;
367
      realtype data_in[2], data_out[2];
368
      MPI_Status status;
369
      MPI_Comm comm;
370
371
      /* Extract MPI info. from data */
372
      data = (UserData) f_dataB;
373
      comm = data->comm;
374
375
      npes = data->npes;
376
      my_pe = data->my_pe;
377
      if (my_pe == npes) { /* This process performs the quadratures */
378
379
        /* Obtain local arrays */
380
        duBdata = NV_DATA_P(uBdot);
381
        my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(uB);
382
383
        /* Loop over all other processes and load right hand side of quadrature eqs. */
384
        duBdata[0] = ZERO;
385
        duBdata[1] = ZERO;
386
        for (i=0; i<npes; i++) {</pre>
387
           MPI_Recv(&intgr1, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, i, 0, comm, &status);
           duBdata[0] += intgr1;
389
           MPI_Recv(&intgr2, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, i, 0, comm, &status);
390
           duBdata[1] += intgr2;
391
        }
392
393
      } else { /* This process integrates part of the PDE */
395
        /* Extract problem constants and work arrays from data */
396
               = data->dx;
397
        hordc = data->hdcoef;
398
        horac = data->hacoef;
399
        z1
               = data -> z1;
400
401
        z_2
               = data -> z2;
402
403
        /* Obtain local arrays */
        uBdata = NV_DATA_P(uB);
404
        duBdata = NV_DATA_P(uBdot);
405
        udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
406
        my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(uB);
407
408
        /* Compute related parameters. */
409
410
        my_pe_m1 = my_pe - 1;
411
        my_pe_p1 = my_pe + 1;
```

```
412
         last_pe = npes - 1;
         my_last
                  = my_length - 1;
413
414
         /* Pass needed data to processes before and after current process. */
415
         if (my_pe != 0) {
416
           data_out[0] = udata[0];
417
           data_out[1] = uBdata[0];
418
419
           MPI_Send(data_out, 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_m1, 0, comm);
420
        }
421
         if (my_pe != last_pe) {
422
           data_out[0] = udata[my_length-1];
423
           data_out[1] = uBdata[my_length-1];
424
425
           MPI_Send(data_out, 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_p1, 0, comm);
426
        }
427
428
         /* Receive needed data from processes before and after current process. */
429
         if (my_pe != 0) {
430
           MPI_Recv(data_in, 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_m1, 0, comm, &status);
431
432
           uLeft = data_in[0];
433
434
           uBLeft = data_in[1];
         } else {
435
           uLeft = ZERO;
436
           uBLeft = ZERO;
437
        }
438
         if (my_pe != last_pe) {
439
           MPI_Recv(data_in, 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_p1, 0, comm, &status);
440
441
           uRight = data_in[0];
442
           uBRight = data_in[1];
443
        } else {
444
           uRight = ZERO;
445
           uBRight = ZERO;
446
447
        }
448
         /* Loop over all grid points in current process. */
449
         for (i=0; i<my_length; i++) {</pre>
450
451
           /* Extract uB at x_i and two neighboring points */
452
           uBi = uBdata[i];
453
           uBlt = (i==0) ? uBLeft: uBdata[i-1];
454
           uBrt = (i==my_length-1) ? uBRight : uBdata[i+1];
455
456
           /* Set diffusion and advection terms and load into udot */
457
           hdiff = hordc*(uBlt - TWO*uBi + uBrt);
458
           hadv = horac*(uBrt - uBlt);
459
460
           duBdata[i] = - hdiff + hadv;
461
462
           /* Extract u at x_i and two neighboring points */
           ui = udata[i]:
463
           ult = (i==0) ? uLeft: udata[i-1];
464
465
           urt = (i==my_length-1) ? uRight : udata[i+1];
466
           /* Load integrands of the two space integrals */
467
           z1[i] = uBdata[i]*(ult - TWO*ui + urt)/(dx*dx);
468
           z2[i] = uBdata[i]*(urt - ult)/(TWO*dx);
469
        }
470
```

```
471
        /* Compute local integrals */
472
         intgr1 = Xintgr(z1, my_length, dx);
473
         intgr2 = Xintgr(z2, my_length, dx);
474
475
         /* Send local integrals to 'quadrature' process */
476
        MPI_Send(&intgr1, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npes, 0, comm);
477
        MPI_Send(&intgr2, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npes, 0, comm);
478
479
      }
480
481
482
      return(0);
483
    }
484
485
486
487
     * PRIVATE FUNCTIONS
488
489
490
491
492
493
     * Set initial conditions in u vector
494
495
    static void SetIC(N_Vector u, realtype dx, long int my_length, long int my_base)
496
    {
497
498
      int i;
      long int iglobal;
499
      realtype x;
500
      realtype *udata;
501
502
      /* Set pointer to data array and get local length of u */
503
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
504
      my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(u);
506
      /* Load initial profile into u vector */
507
      for (i=1; i<=my_length; i++) {</pre>
508
        iglobal = my_base + i;
509
        x = iglobal*dx;
510
        udata[i-1] = x*(XMAX - x)*EXP(TWO*x);
511
512
    }
513
514
515
     * Set final conditions in uB vector
516
517
519
    static void SetICback(N_Vector uB, long int my_base)
520
521
      int i;
      realtype *uBdata;
522
      long int my_length;
523
524
      /* Set pointer to data array and get local length of uB */
526
      uBdata = NV_DATA_P(uB);
      my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(uB);
527
528
      /* Set adjoint states to 1.0 and quadrature variables to 0.0 */
529
```

```
if (my_base == -1) for (i=0; i<my_length; i++) uBdata[i] = ZERO;</pre>
530
                            for (i=0; i<my_length; i++) uBdata[i] = ONE;</pre>
531
    }
532
533
534
     * Compute local value of the space integral int_x z(x) dx
535
536
537
    static realtype Xintgr(realtype *z, long int 1, realtype dx)
538
539
      realtype my_intgr;
540
      long int i;
541
542
      my_intgr = RCONST(0.5)*(z[0] + z[1-1]);
543
      for (i = 1; i < l-1; i++)</pre>
        my_intgr += z[i];
545
      my_intgr *= dx;
546
547
      return(my_intgr);
548
    }
549
550
551
552
     * Compute value of g(u)
553
554
    static realtype Compute_g(N_Vector u, UserData data)
555
556
      realtype intgr, my_intgr, dx, *udata;
557
      long int my_length;
558
      int npes, my_pe, i;
559
      MPI_Status status;
560
      MPI_Comm comm;
561
562
      /* Extract MPI info. from data */
563
      comm = data->comm;
564
565
      npes = data->npes;
      my_pe = data->my_pe;
566
567
      dx = data -> dx;
568
569
      if (my_pe == npes) { /* Loop over all other processes and sum */
570
         intgr = ZERO;
571
         for (i=0; i<npes; i++) {</pre>
572
           MPI_Recv(&my_intgr, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, i, 0, comm, &status);
573
           intgr += my_intgr;
574
        }
575
576
        return(intgr);
577
      } else {
                               /* Compute local portion of the integral */
578
         udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
579
         my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(u);
         my_intgr = Xintgr(udata, my_length, dx);
580
         MPI_Send(&my_intgr, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npes, 0, comm);
581
         return(my_intgr);
582
      }
583
    }
584
585
586
587
     * Print output after backward integration
     */
588
```

```
589
     static void PrintOutput(realtype g_val, N_Vector uB, UserData data)
590
591
       MPI_Comm comm;
592
       MPI_Status status;
593
       int npes, my_pe;
594
       long int i, Ni, indx, local_N, nperpe, nrem;
595
       realtype *uBdata;
596
       realtype *mu;
597
598
       comm = data->comm;
599
       npes = data->npes;
600
       my_pe = data->my_pe;
601
       local_N = data->local_N;
602
       nperpe = data->nperpe;
603
       nrem = data->nrem;
604
605
       uBdata = NV_DATA_P(uB);
606
607
       if (my_pe == npes) {
608
609
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
610
611
          printf("\ng(tf)_{\perp}=_{\perp}%8Le\n\n", g_val);
          printf("dgdp(tf)\n_{\cup\cup}[_{\cup}1]:_{\cup}%\\le\n_{\cup\cup}[_{\cup}2]:_{\cup}%\\le\n_{\cap}", -uBdata[0], -uBdata[1]);
612
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
613
          printf("\ng(tf)_{\sqcup} = \norm{1}{l} \%8le\norm{1}{l} n \norm{1}{l}, g_val);
614
          printf("dgdp(tf)\n_{\cup\cup}[_{\cup}1]:_{\cup}\%8le\n_{\cup\cup}[_{\cup}2]:_{\cup}\%8le\n_{n}, -uBdata[0], -uBdata[1]);
615
616
          printf("\ng(tf)_{=} \%8e\n\n", g_val);
617
          printf("dgdp(tf)\n_{\cup\cup}[_{\cup}1]:_{\cup}\%e\n_{\cup\cup}[_{\cup}2]:_{\cup}\%e\n_{,} -uBdata[0], -uBdata[1]);
618
     #endif
619
620
          mu = (realtype *)malloc(NEQ*sizeof(realtype));
621
          if (check_flag((void *)mu, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
622
623
          indx = 0;
          for ( i = 0; i < npes; i++) {</pre>
625
            Ni = ( i < nrem ) ? nperpe+1 : nperpe;
626
            MPI_Recv(&mu[indx], Ni, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, i, 0, comm, &status);
627
            indx += Ni;
628
          }
629
630
          printf("mu(t0)\n");
631
632
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
633
          for (i=0; i<NEQ; i++)</pre>
634
            printf("___[%21d]:_%8Le\n", i+1, mu[i]);
635
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
636
637
          for (i=0; i<NEQ; i++)</pre>
638
            printf("___[%21d]:__%81e\n", i+1, mu[i]);
639
          for (i=0; i<NEQ; i++)</pre>
640
            printf("_{\sqcup \sqcup}[%21d]:_{\sqcup}%8e\n", i+1, mu[i]);
641
642
     #endif
643
644
          free(mu);
645
       } else {
646
647
```

```
MPI_Send(uBdata, local_N, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npes, 0, comm);
648
649
      }
650
651
    }
652
653
654
     * Check function return value.
655
           opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
657
                     returned NULL pointer
           opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
658
                     flag >= 0
659
           opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
660
                     NULL pointer
661
     */
662
663
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id)
664
665
      int *errflag;
666
667
       /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
668
       if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
669
         fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR(%d): "\s() | failed | - | returned | NULL | pointer \n\n",
670
                  id, funcname);
671
         return(1); }
672
673
       /* Check if flag < 0 */
674
       else if (opt == 1) {
675
         errflag = (int *) flagvalue;
         if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
677
           fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS\_ERROR(%d): \_\%s() \_failed \_with \_flag \_= \_%d\n\n",
678
                    id, funcname, *errflag);
679
           return(1); }}
680
681
       /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
682
       else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
         fprintf(stderr, "\nMEMORY_ERROR(%d): \u00ed%d): \u00ed%d): \u00edfailed \u00ed-vreturned \u00edNULL \u00edpointer \n\n",
684
                  id, funcname);
685
         return(1); }
686
687
       return(0);
688
689
```

F Listing of cvsadjkryx_p.c

```
* -----
   * $Revision: 1.6 $
   * $Date: 2006/03/23 01:21:41 $
   * -----
   * Programmer(s): Lukas Jager and Radu Serban @ LLNL
   * ------
   * Parallel Krylov adjoint sensitivity example problem.
   * -----
10
11
12 #include <stdio.h>
13 #include <stdlib.h>
  #include <math.h>
  #include <limits.h>
17 #include "cvodes.h"
18 #include "cvodea.h"
19 #include "nvector_parallel.h"
20 #include "cvodes_spgmr.h"
21 #include "cvodes_bbdpre.h"
22 #include "sundials_types.h"
23 #include "sundials_math.h"
25 #include "mpi.h"
27
28
   * Constants
29
30
31
33 #ifdef USE3D
34 #define DIM 3
36 #define DIM 2
37 #endif
39 /* Domain definition */
  #define XMIN RCONST(0.0)
  #define XMAX RCONST(20.0)
  #define MX 20 /* no. of divisions in x dir. */
                /* no. of procs. in x dir.
44 #define NPX 2
46 #define YMIN RCONST(0.0)
47 #define YMAX RCONST(20.0)
48 #define MY 40 /* no. of divisions in y dir. */
49 #define NPY 2
                /* no. of procs. in y dir.
51 #ifdef USE3D
52 #define ZMIN RCONST(0.0)
53 #define ZMAX RCONST(20.0)
  #define MZ 20 /* no. of divisions in z dir. */
  #define NPZ 1 /* no. of procs. in z dir. */
  #endif
57
```

```
58 /* Parameters for source Gaussians */
60 #define G1_AMPL
                      RCONST(1.0)
   #define G1_SIGMA RCONST(1.7)
61
   #define G1_X
                     RCONST(4.0)
62
63 #define G1_Y
                      RCONST(8.0)
64 #ifdef USE3D
65 #define G1_Z
                     RCONST(8.0)
66 #endif
67
68 #define G2_AMPL RCONST(0.8)
69 #define G2_SIGMA RCONST(3.0)
70 #define G2_X
                     RCONST (16.0)
                     RCONST (12.0)
71 #define G2_Y
72 #ifdef USE3D
   #define G2_Z
                      RCONST (12.0)
   #endif
74
75
76 #define G_MIN
                     RCONST (1.0e-5)
77
78 /* Diffusion coeff., max. velocity, domain width in y dir. */
80 #define DIFF_COEF RCONST(1.0)
81 #define V_MAX
                     RCONST(1.0)
82 #define L
                      (YMAX-YMIN)/RCONST(2.0)
   #define V_COEFF
                    V_MAX/L/L
   /* Initial and final times */
   #define ti
                  RCONST(0.0)
87
   #define tf
                 RCONST (10.0)
88
89
90 /* Integration tolerances */
91
92 #define RTOL
                 RCONST(1.0e-8) /* states */
93 #define ATOL RCONST(1.0e-6)
94
95 #define RTOL_Q RCONST(1.0e-8) /* forward quadrature */
   #define ATOL_Q RCONST(1.0e-6)
97
   #define RTOL_B RCONST(1.0e-8) /* adjoint variables */
98
   #define ATOL_B RCONST(1.0e-6)
100
   #define RTOL_QB RCONST(1.0e-8) /* backward quadratures */
101
   #define ATOL_QB RCONST(1.0e-6)
102
103
104 /* Steps between check points */
105
   #define STEPS 200
107
   #define ZERO RCONST(0.0)
108
   #define ONE RCONST(1.0)
   #define TWO RCONST(2.0)
110
111
113
114
     * Macros
115
   */
116
```

```
117
    #define FOR_DIM for(dim=0; dim<DIM; dim++)</pre>
119
                 (i[0],i[1],i[2])-th vector component
120
    /* IJth_ext: (i[0],i[1],i[2])-th vector component in the extended array */
121
122
   #ifdef USE3D
123
   #define IJth(y,i)
                           (y[(i[0])+(1_m[0]*((i[1])+(i[2])*1_m[1]))])
   #define IJth_ext(y,i) ( y[(i[0]+1)+((1_m[0]+2)*((i[1]+1)+(i[2]+1)*(1_m[1]+2)))] )
126
                         (y[i[0]+(i[1])*1_m[0]])
    #define IJth(y,i)
    #define IJth_ext(y,i) (y[ (i[0]+1) + (i[1]+1) * (1_m[0]+2)])
    #endif
129
130
132
     * Type definition: ProblemData
133
134
135
136
   typedef struct {
137
     /* Domain */
     realtype xmin[DIM]; /* "left" boundaries */
139
      realtype xmax[DIM]; /* "right" boundaries */
140
      int m[DIM];
                            /* number of grid points */
141
                           /* grid spacing */
      realtype dx[DIM];
142
                           /* differential volume */
      realtype dOmega;
143
      /* Parallel stuff */
      MPI_Comm comm;
                            /* MPI communicator */
146
      int myId;
                            /* process id */
147
                            /* total number of processes */
      int npes;
148
      int num_procs[DIM]; /* number of processes in each direction */
149
      int nbr_left[DIM]; /* MPI ID of "left" neighbor */
      int nbr_right[DIM]; /* MPI ID of "right" neighbor */
      int m_start[DIM];
                           /* "left" index in the global domain */
                           /* number of local grid points */
      int l_m[DIM];
153
                           /* extended data array */
      realtype *y_ext;
154
      realtype *buf_send; /* Send buffer */
155
                          /* Receive buffer */
      realtype *buf_recv;
156
      int buf_size;
                            /* Buffer size */
157
      /* Source */
159
      N_Vector p;
                           /* Source parameters */
160
161
   } *ProblemData;
162
163
164
166
     * Interface functions to CVODES
167
168
169
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data);
170
    static int f_local(long int Nlocal, realtype t, N_Vector y,
171
172
                        N_Vector ydot, void *f_data);
173
    static int fQ(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector qdot, void *fQ_data);
174
175
```

```
176
    static int fB(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector yBdot,
177
                  void *f_dataB);
178
    static int fB_local(long int NlocalB, realtype t,
179
                         N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector yBdot,
180
                         void *f_dataB);
181
182
    static int fQB(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector yB,
                   N_Vector qBdot, void *fQ_dataB);
184
185
186
187
     * Private functions
188
189
     */
191
    static void SetData(ProblemData d, MPI_Comm comm, int npes, int myId,
192
                         long int *neq, long int *l_neq);
193
   static void SetSource(ProblemData d);
194
   static void f_comm( long int Nlocal, realtype t, N_Vector y, void *f_data);
195
   static void Load_yext(realtype *src, ProblemData d);
   static void PrintHeader();
   static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem);
   static void OutputGradient(int myId, N_Vector qB, ProblemData d);
199
200
201
202
     * Main program
203
     *----
204
205
206
    int main(int argc, char *argv[])
207
208
      ProblemData d;
209
210
      MPI_Comm comm;
212
      int npes, npes_needed;
      int myId;
213
214
      long int neq, l_neq;
215
216
      void *cvode_mem;
217
218
      N_Vector y, q;
      realtype abstol, reltol, abstolQ, reltolQ;
219
      void *bbdp_data;
220
      int mudq, mldq, mukeep, mlkeep;
221
222
223
      void *cvadj_mem;
      void *cvode_memB;
225
      N_Vector yB, qB;
226
      realtype abstolB, reltolB, abstolQB, reltolQB;
      int mudqB, mldqB, mukeepB, mlkeepB;
227
228
      realtype tret, *qdata, G;
229
230
231
      int ncheckpnt, flag;
232
      booleantype output;
233
234
```

```
/* Initialize MPI and set Ids */
235
      MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
236
      comm = MPI_COMM_WORLD;
      MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &myId);
238
239
      /* Check number of processes */
240
      npes_needed = NPX * NPY;
241
    #ifdef USE3D
242
      npes_needed *= NPZ;
244
    #endif
245
      MPI_Comm_size(comm, &npes);
      if (npes_needed != npes) {
246
        if (myId == 0)
247
           fprintf(stderr, "I_{\sqcup}need_{\sqcup}\%d_{\sqcup}processes_{\sqcup}but_{\sqcup}I_{\sqcup}only_{\sqcup}got_{\sqcup}\%d \ "",
248
                   npes_needed, npes);
249
        MPI_Abort(comm, EXIT_FAILURE);
251
252
      /* Test if matlab output is requested */
253
      if (argc > 1) output = TRUE;
254
      else
                     output = FALSE;
255
256
      /* Allocate and set problem data structure */
      d = (ProblemData) malloc(sizeof *d);
258
      SetData(d, comm, npes, myId, &neq, &l_neq);
259
260
      if (myId == 0) PrintHeader();
261
      /*----
263
         Forward integration phase
264
         ----*/
265
266
      /* Allocate space for y and set it with the I.C. */
267
      y = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, l_neq, neq);
268
      N_VConst(ZERO, y);
      /* Allocate and initialize qB (local contributin to cost) */
271
      q = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, 1, npes);
272
      N_VConst(ZERO, q);
273
274
      /* Create CVODES object, attach user data, and allocate space */
275
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, d);
      abstol = ATOL;
278
279
      reltol = RTOL;
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, ti, y, CV_SS, reltol, &abstol);
280
281
      /* Attach preconditioner and linear solver modules */
282
      mudq = mldq = d \rightarrow l_m[0] + 1;
284
      mukeep = mlkeep = 2;
285
      bbdp_data = (void *) CVBBDPrecAlloc(cvode_mem, l_neq, mudq, mldq,
                                              mukeep, mlkeep, ZERO,
286
                                              f_local, NULL);
287
      flag = CVBBDSpgmr(cvode_mem, PREC_LEFT, 0, bbdp_data);
288
290
      /* Initialize quadrature calculations */
      abstolQ = ATOL_Q;
291
292
      reltolQ = RTOL_Q;
      flag = CVodeQuadMalloc(cvode_mem, fQ, q);
293
```

```
294
      flag = CVodeSetQuadFdata(cvode_mem, d);
      flag = CVodeSetQuadErrCon(cvode_mem, TRUE, CV_SS, reltolQ, &abstolQ);
295
296
      /* Allocate space for the adjoint calculation */
297
      cvadj_mem = CVadjMalloc(cvode_mem, STEPS, CV_HERMITE);
298
299
      /* Integrate forward in time while storing check points */
300
      if (myId == 0) printf("Begin_forward_integration...");
301
      flag = CVodeF(cvadj_mem, tf, y, &tret, CV_NORMAL, &ncheckpnt);
      if (myId == 0) printf("done.");
303
304
       /* Extract quadratures */
305
      flag = CVodeGetQuad(cvode_mem, tf, q);
306
      qdata = NV_DATA_P(q);
307
      MPI_Allreduce(&qdata[0], &G, 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, MPI_SUM, comm);
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
309
      if (myId == 0) printf("_{\sqcup \sqcup}G_{\sqcup} = {\sqcup}%Le \n",G);
310
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
311
      if (myId == 0) printf("_{\sqcup \sqcup}G_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}%le\n",G);
312
313
      if (myId == 0) printf("_{\sqcup \sqcup}G_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}%e\n",G);
314
    #endif
315
      /* Print statistics for forward run */
317
      if (myId == 0) PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem);
318
319
       /*-----
320
         Backward integration phase
         ----*/
322
323
      /* Allocate and initialize yB */
324
      yB = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, l_neq, neq);
325
      N_VConst(ZERO, yB);
326
327
      /* Allocate and initialize qB (gradient) */
      qB = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, l_neq, neq);
      N_VConst(ZERO, qB);
330
331
      /* Create and allocate backward CVODE memory */
332
      flag = CVodeCreateB(cvadj_mem, CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
333
      flag = CVodeSetFdataB(cvadj_mem, d);
334
      abstolB = ATOL_B;
      reltolB = RTOL_B;
336
      flag = CVodeMallocB(cvadj_mem, fB, tf, yB, CV_SS, reltolB, &abstolB);
337
338
      /* Attach preconditioner and linear solver modules */
339
      mudqB = mldqB = d \rightarrow l_m[0] + 1;
340
      mukeepB = mlkeepB = 2;
341
342
      flag = CVBBDPrecAllocB(cvadj_mem, l_neq, mudqB, mldqB,
343
                               mukeepB, mlkeepB, ZERO, fB_local, NULL);
      flag = CVBBDSpgmrB(cvadj_mem, PREC_LEFT, 0);
344
345
      /* Initialize quadrature calculations */
346
      abstolQB = ATOL_QB;
347
      reltolQB = RTOL_QB;
      flag = CVodeQuadMallocB(cvadj_mem, fQB, qB);
349
      flag = CVodeSetQuadFdataB(cvadj_mem, d);
350
      flag = CVodeSetQuadErrConB(cvadj_mem, TRUE, CV_SS, reltolQB, &abstolQB);
351
352
```

```
/* Integrate backwards */
353
      if (myId == 0) printf("Begin backward integration...");
354
      flag = CVodeB(cvadj_mem, ti, yB, &tret, CV_NORMAL);
355
      if (myId == 0) printf("done.\n");
356
357
      /* Print statistics for backward run */
358
      if (myId == 0) {
359
        cvode_memB = CVadjGetCVodeBmem(cvadj_mem);
        PrintFinalStats(cvode_memB);
      }
362
363
       /* Extract quadratures */
364
      flag = CVodeGetQuadB(cvadj_mem, qB);
365
366
      /* Process O collects the gradient components and prints them */
      if (output) {
368
        OutputGradient(myId, qB, d);
369
        if (myId == 0) printf("Wrote_matlab_file_'grad.m'.\n");
370
371
372
      /* Free memory */
373
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(y);
374
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(q);
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(qB);
376
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(yB);
377
378
      CVBBDPrecFree(&bbdp_data);
379
      CVodeFree(&cvode_mem);
380
381
      CVBBDPrecFreeB(cvadj_mem);
382
      CVadjFree(&cvadj_mem);
383
384
      MPI_Finalize();
385
386
      return(0);
    }
389
390
     *----
391
     * SetData:
392
     * Allocate space for the ProblemData structure.
393
     * Set fields in the ProblemData structure.
     * Return local and global problem dimensions.
395
396
     * SetSource:
397
     * Instantiates the source parameters for a combination of two
398
     * Gaussian sources.
399
400
402
403
    static void SetData(ProblemData d, MPI_Comm comm, int npes, int myId,
                         long int *neq, long int *l_neq)
404
405
      int n[DIM], nd[DIM];
406
407
      int dim, size;
408
      /* Set MPI communicator, id, and total number of processes */
409
410
411
      d \rightarrow comm = comm;
```

```
d->myId = myId;
412
       d->npes = npes;
413
414
       /* Set domain boundaries */
415
416
       d \rightarrow xmin[0] = XMIN;
417
       d \rightarrow xmax[0] = XMAX;
418
       d->m[0]
                     = MX;
419
       d \rightarrow xmin[1] = YMIN;
421
       d \rightarrow xmax[1] = YMAX;
422
       d->m[1]
                     = MY;
423
424
    #ifdef USE3D
425
       d \rightarrow xmin[2] = ZMIN;
       d \rightarrow xmax[2] = ZMAX;
       d\rightarrow m[2]
                     = MZ;
428
     #endif
429
430
       /* Calculate grid spacing and differential volume */
431
432
       d \rightarrow d0mega = ONE;
433
434
       FOR_DIM {
          d\rightarrow dx[dim] = (d\rightarrow xmax[dim] - d\rightarrow xmin[dim]) / d\rightarrow m[dim];
435
          d\rightarrow m[dim] +=1;
436
          d \rightarrow d0mega *= d \rightarrow dx[dim];
437
       }
438
439
       /* Set partitioning */
440
441
       d->num_procs[0] = NPX;
442
       n[0] = NPX;
443
       nd[0] = d->m[0] / NPX;
444
445
       d->num_procs[1] = NPY;
446
       n[1] = NPY;
       nd[1] = d->m[1] / NPY;
448
449
     #ifdef USE3D
450
       d->num_procs[2] = NPZ;
451
       n[2] = NPZ;
452
       nd[2] = d->m[2] / NPZ;
     #endif
454
455
       /* Compute the neighbors */
456
457
       d\rightarrow nbr_left[0] = (myId%n[0]) == 0
                                                                      ? myId : myId-1;
458
459
       d \rightarrow nbr_right[0] = (myId%n[0]) == n[0]-1
                                                                      ? myId : myId+1;
460
461
       d \rightarrow nbr_left[1] = (myId/n[0])%n[1] == 0
                                                                      ? myId : myId-n[0];
462
       d \rightarrow nbr_right[1] = (myId/n[0])%n[1] == n[1]-1
                                                                      ? myId : myId+n[0];
463
     #ifdef USE3D
464
       d \rightarrow nbr_left[2] = (myId/n[0]/n[1])%n[2] == 0
                                                                 ? myId : myId-n[0]*n[1];
465
       d-nbr_right[2] = (myId/n[0]/n[1])%n[2] == n[2]-1 ? myId : myId+n[0]*n[1];
466
467
     #endif
468
       /* Compute the local subdomains
469
           m_start: left border in global index space
470
```

```
1_m:
                    length of the subdomain */
471
472
       d->m_start[0] = (myId%n[0])*nd[0];
473
       d \rightarrow 1_m[0]
                      = d->nbr_right[0] == myId ? d->m[0] - d->m_start[0] : nd[0];
474
475
       d \rightarrow m_start[1] = ((myId/n[0])%n[1])*nd[1];
476
                      = d->nbr_right[1] == myId ? d->m[1] - d->m_start[1] : nd[1];
       d - > 1_m[1]
477
478
    #ifdef USE3D
479
       d \rightarrow m_start[2] = (myId/n[0]/n[1])*nd[2];
480
                      = d->nbr_right[2] == myId ? d->m[2] - d->m_start[2] : nd[2];
       d -> 1_m[2]
481
    #endif
482
483
       /* Allocate memory for the y_ext array
484
          (local solution + data from neighbors) */
485
486
       size = 1;
487
       FOR_DIM size *= d->1_m[dim]+2;
488
       d->y_ext = (realtype *) malloc( size*sizeof(realtype));
489
490
       /* Initialize Buffer field.
491
          Size of buffer is checked when needed */
492
493
       d->buf_send = NULL;
494
       d->buf_recv = NULL;
495
       d->buf_size = 0;
496
497
       /* Allocate space for the source parameters */
498
499
       *neq = 1; *l_neq = 1;
500
       FOR_DIM {*neq *= d->m[dim]; *l_neq *= d->l_m[dim];}
501
       d->p = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, *l_neq, *neq);
502
503
       /* Initialize the parameters for a source with Gaussian profile */
504
505
506
       SetSource(d);
507
    }
508
509
    static void SetSource(ProblemData d)
510
511
       int *l_m, *m_start;
512
       realtype *xmin, *xmax, *dx;
513
       realtype x[DIM], g, *pdata;
514
       int i[DIM];
515
516
      l_m = d \rightarrow l_m;
517
       m_start = d->m_start;
518
519
      xmin = d->xmin;
520
      xmax = d->xmax;
521
       dx = d->dx;
522
523
       pdata = NV_DATA_P(d->p);
524
526
       for(i[0]=0; i[0]<1_m[0]; i[0]++) {</pre>
         x[0] = xmin[0] + (m_start[0]+i[0]) * dx[0];
527
         for(i[1]=0; i[1]<1_m[1]; i[1]++) {</pre>
528
           x[1] = xmin[1] + (m_start[1]+i[1]) * dx[1];
529
```

```
#ifdef USE3D
530
          for(i[2]=0; i[2]<1_m[2]; i[2]++) {</pre>
531
            x[2] = xmin[2] + (m_start[2]+i[2]) * dx[2];
532
533
            g = G1\_AMPL
534
              * EXP( -SQR(G1_X-x[0])/SQR(G1_SIGMA))
535
              * EXP( -SQR(G1_Y-x[1])/SQR(G1_SIGMA))
536
              * EXP( -SQR(G1_Z-x[2])/SQR(G1_SIGMA) );
537
            g += G2_AMPL
539
              * EXP(-SQR(G2_X-x[0])/SQR(G2_SIGMA))
540
              * EXP( -SQR(G2_Y-x[1])/SQR(G2_SIGMA) )
541
              * EXP( -SQR(G2_Z-x[2])/SQR(G2_SIGMA));
542
543
            if( g < G_MIN ) g = ZERO;</pre>
545
            IJth(pdata, i) = g;
546
547
    #else
548
          g = G1\_AMPL
549
            * EXP( -SQR(G1_X-x[0])/SQR(G1_SIGMA) )
550
            * EXP( -SQR(G1_Y-x[1])/SQR(G1_SIGMA) );
551
552
          g += G2_AMPL
553
            * EXP( -SQR(G2_X-x[0])/SQR(G2_SIGMA) )
554
            * EXP( -SQR(G2_Y-x[1])/SQR(G2_SIGMA) );
555
556
          if( g < G_MIN ) g = ZERO;</pre>
557
558
          IJth(pdata, i) = g;
559
    #endif
560
561
      }
562
    }
563
         ______
566
     * f_comm:
567
     * Function for inter-process communication
568
     * Used both for the forward and backward phase.
569
     *-----
570
     */
572
    static void f_comm(long int N_local, realtype t, N_Vector y, void *f_data)
573
574
      int id, n[DIM], proc_cond[DIM], nbr[DIM][2];
575
      ProblemData d;
576
577
      realtype *yextdata, *ydata;
578
      int l_m[DIM], dim;
579
      int c, i[DIM], l[DIM-1];
      realtype *buf_send, *buf_recv;
580
      MPI_Status stat;
581
      MPI_Comm comm;
582
      int dir, size = 1, small = INT_MAX;
583
585
      d = (ProblemData) f_data;
      comm = d -> comm;
586
      id = d->myId;
587
588
```

```
/* extract data from domain*/
589
      FOR_DIM {
590
         n[dim] = d->num_procs[dim];
591
         l_m[dim] = d \rightarrow l_m[dim];
592
593
      yextdata = d->y_ext;
594
              = NV_DATA_P(y);
595
      vdata
596
      /* Calculate required buffer size */
597
      FOR_DIM {
598
         size *= l_m[dim];
599
         if( l_m[dim] < small) small = l_m[dim];</pre>
600
601
      size /= small;
602
603
       /* Adjust buffer size if necessary */
604
      if( d->buf_size < size ) {</pre>
605
         d->buf_send = (realtype*) realloc( d->buf_send, size * sizeof(realtype));
606
         d->buf_recv = (realtype*) realloc( d->buf_recv, size * sizeof(realtype));
607
         d->buf_size = size;
608
609
610
611
      buf_send = d->buf_send;
612
      buf_recv = d->buf_recv;
613
      /* Compute the communication pattern; who sends first? */
614
      /* if proc_cond==1 , process sends first in this dimension */
615
      proc_cond[0] = (id%n[0])%2;
616
      proc_cond[1] = ((id/n[0])%n[1])%2;
617
    #ifdef USE3D
618
      proc_{cond}[2] = (id/n[0]/n[1])%2;
619
    #endif
620
621
      /* Compute the actual communication pattern */
622
       /* nbr[dim][0] is first proc to communicate with in dimension dim */
623
      /* nbr[dim][1] the second one */
      FOR_DIM {
625
         nbr[dim][proc_cond[dim]] = d->nbr_left[dim];
626
         nbr[dim][!proc_cond[dim]] = d->nbr_right[dim];
627
628
629
      /* Communication: loop over dimension and direction (left/right) */
      FOR_DIM {
631
632
         for (dir=0; dir<=1; dir++) {</pre>
633
634
           /* If subdomain at boundary, no communication in this direction */
635
636
637
           if (id != nbr[dim][dir]) {
638
             c=0;
639
             /* Compute the index of the boundary (right or left) */
             i[dim] = (dir ^ proc_cond[dim]) ? (l_m[dim]-1) : 0;
640
             /* Loop over all other dimensions and copy data into buf_send */
641
             1[0] = (dim + 1) % DIM;
642
    #ifdef USE3D
643
644
             1[1] = (dim + 2) \% DIM;
             for(i[1[1]]=0; i[1[1]]<1_m[1[1]]; i[1[1]]++)</pre>
645
    #endif
646
               for(i[1[0]]=0; i[1[0]]<1_m[1[0]]; i[1[0]]++)</pre>
647
```

```
buf_send[c++] = IJth(ydata, i);
648
649
             if ( proc_cond[dim] ) {
650
               /* Send buf_send and receive into buf_recv */
651
               MPI_Send(buf_send, c, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, nbr[dim][dir], 0, comm);
652
               MPI_Recv(buf_recv, c, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, nbr[dim][dir], 0, comm, &stat);
653
             } else {
654
               /* Receive into buf_recv and send buf_send*/
655
               MPI_Recv(buf_recv, c, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, nbr[dim][dir], 0, comm, &stat);
               MPI_Send(buf_send, c, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, nbr[dim][dir], 0, comm);
657
658
659
             c=0;
660
661
             /* Compute the index of the boundary (right or left) in yextdata */
662
             i[dim] = (dir ^ proc_cond[dim]) ? l_m[dim] : -1;
663
664
             /* Loop over all other dimensions and copy data into yextdata */
665
    #ifdef USE3D
666
             for(i[1[1]]=0; i[1[1]]<1_m[1[1]]; i[1[1]]++)</pre>
667
668
    #endif
               for(i[1[0]]=0; i[1[0]]<1_m[1[0]]; i[1[0]]++)</pre>
669
670
                 IJth_ext(yextdata, i) = buf_recv[c++];
671
        } /* end loop over direction */
672
      } /* end loop over dimension */
673
    }
674
675
676
677
     * f and f_local:
678
     * Forward phase ODE right-hand side
679
680
681
683
    static int f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data)
684
      ProblemData d;
685
      int l_neq=1;
686
      int dim;
687
688
      d = (ProblemData) f_data;
      FOR_DIM l_neq *= d->l_m[dim];
690
691
      /* Do all inter-processor communication */
692
      f_comm(l_neq, t, y, f_data);
693
694
      /* Compute right-hand side locally */
695
696
      f_local(l_neq, t, y, ydot, f_data);
697
698
      return(0);
    }
699
700
    static int f_local(long int Nlocal, realtype t, N_Vector y,
701
                         N_Vector ydot, void *f_data)
702
703
      realtype *Ydata, *dydata, *pdata;
704
705
      realtype dx[DIM], c, v[DIM], cl[DIM], cr[DIM];
      realtype adv[DIM], diff[DIM];
706
```

```
realtype xmin[DIM], xmax[DIM], x[DIM], x1;
707
      int i[DIM], l_m[DIM], m_start[DIM], nbr_left[DIM], nbr_right[DIM], id;
708
      ProblemData d;
709
      int dim;
710
711
      d = (ProblemData) f_data;
712
713
      /* Extract stuff from data structure */
714
      id = d->myId;
715
716
      FOR_DIM {
                         = d->xmin[dim];
717
        xmin[dim]
         xmax[dim]
                         = d->xmax[dim];
718
                         = d->1_m[dim];
        l_m[dim]
719
                         = d->m_start[dim];
        m_start[dim]
720
        dx[dim]
                         = d->dx[dim];
721
        nbr_left[dim] = d->nbr_left[dim];
         nbr_right[dim] = d->nbr_right[dim];
723
724
725
      /* Get pointers to vector data */
726
      dydata = NV_DATA_P(ydot);
727
      pdata = NV_DATA_P(d->p);
728
730
      /* Copy local segment of y to y_ext */
      Load_yext(NV_DATA_P(y), d);
731
      Ydata = d->y_ext;
732
733
      /* Velocity components in x1 and x2 directions (Poiseuille profile) */
734
      v[1] = ZERO;
    #ifdef USE3D
736
      v[2] = ZERO;
737
    #endif
738
739
      /* Local domain is [xmin+(m_start+1)*dx, xmin+(m_start+1+l_m-1)*dx] */
740
    #ifdef USE3D
741
      for(i[2]=0; i[2]<1_m[2]; i[2]++) {</pre>
743
        x[2] = xmin[2] + (m_start[2]+i[2])*dx[2];
744
    #endif
745
         for(i[1]=0; i[1]<1_m[1]; i[1]++) {</pre>
746
747
           x[1] = xmin[1] + (m_start[1]+i[1])*dx[1];
748
749
           /* Velocity component in x0 direction (Poiseuille profile) */
750
           x1 = x[1] - xmin[1] - L;
751
           v[0] = V_COEFF * (L + x1) * (L - x1);
752
753
           for(i[0]=0; i[0]<1_m[0]; i[0]++) {</pre>
754
755
756
             x[0] = xmin[0] + (m_start[0]+i[0])*dx[0];
757
             c = IJth_ext(Ydata, i);
758
759
             /* Source term*/
760
             IJth(dydata, i) = IJth(pdata, i);
761
762
             FOR_DIM {
763
               i[dim]+=1;
764
               cr[dim] = IJth_ext(Ydata, i);
765
```

```
i[dim]-=2;
766
              cl[dim] = IJth_ext(Ydata, i);
767
              i[dim]+=1;
768
769
              /* Boundary conditions for the state variables */
770
              if( i[dim] == l_m[dim] -1 && nbr_right[dim] == id)
771
                 cr[dim] = cl[dim];
772
              else if( i[dim] == 0 && nbr_left[dim] == id )
773
                cl[dim] = cr[dim];
775
              adv[dim] = v[dim] * (cr[dim]-cl[dim]) / (TWO*dx[dim]);
776
              diff[dim] = DIFF_COEF * (cr[dim]-TWO*c+cl[dim]) / SQR(dx[dim]);
777
778
              IJth(dydata, i) += (diff[dim] - adv[dim]);
779
780
          }
781
        }
782
    #ifdef USE3D
783
      }
784
    #endif
785
786
787
      return(0);
788
    }
789
790
791
     * fQ:
792
     * Right-hand side of quadrature equations on forward integration.
     * The only quadrature on this phase computes the local contribution
794
     * to the function G.
795
796
797
798
    static int fQ(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector qdot, void *fQ_data)
799
801
      ProblemData d;
      realtype *dqdata;
802
803
      d = (ProblemData) fQ_data;
804
805
      dqdata = NV_DATA_P(qdot);
806
807
      dqdata[0] = N_VDotProd_Parallel(y,y);
808
      dqdata[0] *= RCONST(0.5) * (d->dOmega);
809
810
      return(0);
811
   }
812
813
814
815
     *-----
816
     * fB and fB_local:
     * Backward phase ODE right-hand side (the discretized adjoint PDE)
817
818
     */
819
821
    static int fB(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector yBdot,
                  void *f_dataB)
822
823
      ProblemData d:
824
```

```
int l_neq=1;
825
      int dim;
826
      d = (ProblemData) f_dataB;
828
      FOR_DIM l_neq *= d->l_m[dim];
829
830
      /* Do all inter-processor communication */
831
832
      f_comm(l_neq, t, yB, f_dataB);
833
      /* Compute right-hand side locally */
834
      fB_local(l_neq, t, y, yB, yBdot, f_dataB);
835
836
      return(0);
837
    }
838
839
    static int fB_local(long int NlocalB, realtype t,
840
                          N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector dyB,
841
                          void *f_dataB)
842
843
      realtype *YBdata, *dyBdata, *ydata;
844
      realtype dx[DIM], c, v[DIM], cl[DIM], cr[DIM];
845
      realtype adv[DIM], diff[DIM];
847
      realtype xmin[DIM], xmax[DIM], x[DIM], x1;
      int i[DIM], l_m[DIM], m_start[DIM], nbr_left[DIM], nbr_right[DIM], id;
848
      ProblemData d;
849
      int dim;
850
851
      d = (ProblemData) f_dataB;
      /* Extract stuff from data structure */
854
      id = d->myId;
855
      FOR_DIM {
856
        xmin[dim]
                         = d->xmin[dim];
857
        xmax[dim]
                         = d->xmax[dim];
858
        l_m[dim]
                         = d->1_m[dim];
859
860
        m_start[dim]
                         = d->m_start[dim];
                         = d->dx[dim];
861
        dx[dim]
        nbr_left[dim]
                        = d->nbr_left[dim];
862
        nbr_right[dim] = d->nbr_right[dim];
863
864
865
      dyBdata = NV_DATA_P(dyB);
866
             = NV_DATA_P(y);
      ydata
867
868
      /* Copy local segment of yB to y_ext */
869
      Load_yext(NV_DATA_P(yB), d);
870
      YBdata = d->y_ext;
871
872
873
      /* Velocity components in x1 and x2 directions (Poiseuille profile) */
874
      v[1] = ZERO;
875
    #ifdef USE3D
      v[2] = ZERO;
876
    #endif
877
878
      /* local domain is [xmin+(m_start)*dx, xmin+(m_start+l_m-1)*dx] */
879
880
    #ifdef USE3D
      for(i[2]=0; i[2]<1_m[2]; i[2]++) {
881
882
        x[2] = xmin[2] + (m_start[2]+i[2])*dx[2];
883
```

```
#endif
884
885
         for(i[1]=0; i[1]<1_m[1]; i[1]++) {</pre>
886
887
           x[1] = xmin[1] + (m_start[1]+i[1])*dx[1];
888
889
           /* Velocity component in x0 direction (Poiseuille profile) */
890
           x1 = x[1] - xmin[1] - L;
891
           v[0] = V_COEFF * (L + x1) * (L - x1);
892
893
           for(i[0]=0; i[0]<1_m[0]; i[0]++) {</pre>
894
895
             x[0] = xmin[0] + (m_start[0]+i[0])*dx[0];
896
897
             c = IJth_ext(YBdata, i);
898
899
             /* Source term for adjoint PDE */
900
             IJth(dyBdata, i) = -IJth(ydata, i);
901
902
             FOR_DIM {
903
904
               i[dim]+=1;
905
906
               cr[dim] = IJth_ext(YBdata, i);
907
               i[dim]-=2;
               cl[dim] = IJth_ext(YBdata, i);
908
               i[dim]+=1;
909
910
               /* Boundary conditions for the adjoint variables */
911
               if( i[dim] == l_m[dim] -1 && nbr_right[dim] == id)
912
                  cr[dim] = cl[dim]-(TWO*dx[dim]*v[dim]/DIFF_COEF)*c;
913
               else if( i[dim] == 0 && nbr_left[dim] == id )
914
                    cl[dim] = cr[dim]+(TWO*dx[dim]*v[dim]/DIFF_COEF)*c;
915
916
               adv[dim] = v[dim] * (cr[dim]-cl[dim]) / (TWO*dx[dim]);
917
               diff[dim] = DIFF_COEF * (cr[dim]-TWO*c+cl[dim]) / SQR(dx[dim]);
918
919
               IJth(dyBdata, i) -= (diff[dim] + adv[dim]);
920
921
           }
922
         }
923
    #ifdef USE3D
924
925
    #endif
926
927
      return(0);
928
    }
929
930
931
932
933
      * fQB:
934
      * Right-hand side of quadrature equations on backward integration
     * The i-th component of the gradient is nothing but int_t yB_i dt
935
936
     */
937
939
    static int fQB(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector yB, N_Vector qBdot,
                     void *fQ_dataB)
940
941
      ProblemData d:
942
```

```
943
         d = (ProblemData) fQ_dataB;
944
945
         N_VScale_Parallel(-(d->dOmega), yB, qBdot);
946
947
         return(0);
948
      }
949
950
951
952
        * Load_yext:
953
        * copies data from src (y or yB) into y_ext, which already contains
954
        * data from neighboring processes.
955
956
957
958
      static void Load_yext(realtype *src, ProblemData d)
959
960
         int i[DIM], l_m[DIM], dim;
961
962
         FOR_DIM l_m[dim] = d->l_m[dim];
963
964
965
         /* copy local segment */
      #ifdef USE3D
966
        for (i[2]=0; i[2]<1_m[2]; i[2]++)
967
      #endif
968
            for(i[1]=0; i[1]<1_m[1]; i[1]++)</pre>
969
               for(i[0]=0; i[0]<1_m[0]; i[0]++)</pre>
970
                  IJth_ext(d->y_ext, i) = IJth(src, i);
971
972
973
974
975
        * PrintHeader:
976
        * Print first lins of output (problem description)
978
979
980
      static void PrintHeader()
981
982
            printf("\nParalleluKrylovuadjointusensitivityuanalysisuexample\n");
983
            printf("%1dD_Advection_diffusion_PDE_with_homogeneous_Neumann_B.C.\n",DIM);
984
            printf("Computes_gradient_of_G_=_int_t_Omega_(_c_i^2_)_dt_dOmega\n");
985
            printf("withurespectutoutheusourceuvaluesuatueachugridupoint.\n\n");
986
987
            printf("Domain:\n");
988
989
      #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
990
991
            printf("____%Lf__<_x__<_%Lf___mx__=_,%d__npe_x_=_,%d__\n",XMIN,XMAX,MX,NPX);
992
            printf("_{\cup \cup \cup} \%Lf_{\cup < \cup} \%Lf_{\cup \cup \cup} my_{\cup} = _{\cup} \%d_{\cup \cup} npe_{-}y_{\cup} = _{\cup} %d_{\cup} \backslash n", YMIN, YMAX, MY, NPY);
993
            printf("_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} \%f_{\sqcup} <_{\sqcup} x_{\sqcup} <_{\sqcup} \%f_{\sqcup \sqcup \sqcup} mx_{\sqcup} =_{\sqcup} \%d_{\sqcup \sqcup} npe_{\bot} x_{\sqcup} =_{\sqcup} \&d_{\sqcup} \backslash n", XMIN, XMAX, MX, NPX);
994
            printf("_{\cup \cup \cup} \%f_{\cup} <_{\cup} \%f_{\cup \cup \cup} my_{\cup} =_{\cup} \%d_{\cup \cup} npe_{-}y_{\cup} =_{\cup} \%d_{\cup} \backslash n", YMIN, YMAX, MY, NPY);
995
996
      #endif
998
      #ifdef USE3D
      #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
999
            printf("_{\cup \cup \cup} \%Lf_{\cup < \cup} Z_{\cup < \cup} \%Lf_{\cup \cup \cup} mz_{\cup = \cup} \%d_{\cup \cup} npe_{-}z_{\cup = \cup} \%d_{\cup} \land n", ZMIN, ZMAX, MZ, NPZ);
1000
1001
      #else
```

```
1002
         printf("_{\cup \cup \cup} \%f_{\cup} <_{\cup} \%f_{\cup \cup \cup} mz_{\cup} =_{\cup} \%d_{\cup \cup} npe_{-}z_{\cup} =_{\cup} \%d_{\cup} \backslash n", ZMIN, ZMAX, MZ, NPZ);
     #endif
1003
     #endif
1004
1005
         printf("\n");
1006
1007
1008
1009
      * PrintFinalStats:
1011
      * Print final statistics contained in cvode_mem
1012
1013
      */
1014
1015
     static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem)
1016
       long int lenrw, leniw ;
1018
       long int lenrwSPGMR, leniwSPGMR;
1019
       long int nst, nfe, nsetups, nni, ncfn, netf;
1020
       long int nli, npe, nps, ncfl, nfeSPGMR;
1021
       int flag;
1022
1023
       flag = CVodeGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrw, &leniw);
1025
       flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
       flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
1026
       flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
1027
       flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
1028
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
1029
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
1030
1031
       flag = CVSpilsGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrwSPGMR, &leniwSPGMR);
1032
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumLinIters(cvode_mem, &nli);
1033
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumPrecEvals(cvode_mem, &npe);
1034
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumPrecSolves(cvode_mem, &nps);
1035
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfl);
1036
       flag = CVSpilsGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfeSPGMR);
1038
       printf("\nFinal_Statistics.._\n\n");
1039
       printf("lenrw"="%6ld"="%6ld", lenrw, leniw);
1040
       printf("llrwuuuu=u%61duuuuulliwuu=u%61d\n", lenrwSPGMR, leniwSPGMR);
1041
       printf("nst_{\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%61d\n"
                                                        , nst);
1042
       printf("nfeuuuuu=u%6lduuuuunfeluu=u%6ld\n"
                                                         , nfe, nfeSPGMR);
       printf("nniuuuu=u%6lduuuuunliuuu=u%6ld\n"
                                                         , nni, nli);
1044
                                                         , nsetups, netf);
       printf("nsetups_=\%6ld\\n"
1045
                                                        , npe, nps);
       printf("npe_____%6ld____nps___=__%6ld\n"
1046
       printf("ncfn_{\cup\cup\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%6ld_{\cup\cup\cup\cup\cup}ncfl_{\cup\cup}=_{\cup}%6ld_{n}, ncfn, ncfl);
1047
     7
1048
1049
1050
      *----
1051
      * OutputGradient:
1052
      * Generate matlab m files for visualization
1053
      * One file gradXXXX.m from each process + a driver grad.m
1054
1055
1056
1057
     static void OutputGradient(int myId, N_Vector qB, ProblemData d)
1058
     {
1059
      FILE *fid:
1060
```

```
1061
              char filename[20];
              int *l_m, *m_start, i[DIM],ip;
1062
              realtype *xmin, *xmax, *dx;
1063
              realtype x[DIM], *pdata, p, *qBdata, g;
1064
1065
              sprintf(filename, "grad%03d.m", myId);
1066
              fid = fopen(filename, "w");
1067
1068
              l_m = d \rightarrow l_m;
1069
              m_start = d->m_start;
1070
              xmin = d->xmin;
1071
              xmax = d->xmax;
1072
              dx = d \rightarrow dx;
1073
1074
              qBdata = NV_DATA_P(qB);
1075
              pdata = NV_DATA_P(d->p);
1076
1077
              /* Write matlab files with solutions from each process */
1078
1079
              for(i[0]=0; i[0]<1_m[0]; i[0]++) {</pre>
1080
                  x[0] = xmin[0] + (m_start[0]+i[0]) * dx[0];
1081
                  for(i[1]=0; i[1]<l_m[1]; i[1]++) {</pre>
1082
1083
                       x[1] = xmin[1] + (m_start[1]+i[1]) * dx[1];
1084
          #ifdef USE3D
                       for(i[2]=0; i[2]<1_m[2]; i[2]++) {</pre>
1085
                           x[2] = xmin[2] + (m_start[2]+i[2]) * dx[2];
1086
                           g = IJth(qBdata, i);
1087
                           p = IJth(pdata, i);
1088
          #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1089
                           fprintf(fid, "x%d(%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}%Le;_{\square}\n",
                                                                                                        myId, i[0]+1,
                                                                                                                                                        x[0]);
1090
                           fprintf(fid, "y\%d(\%d,1)_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%Le;_{\sqcup}\n",
                                                                                                       myId, i[1]+1,
                                                                                                                                                        x[1]);
1091
                           fprintf(fid, "z\%d(\%d,1)_{\sqcup} = _{\sqcup}\%Le;_{\sqcup} \backslash n", \quad myId, \ i[2]+1,
                                                                                                                                                        x[2]);
1092
                           fprintf(fid, "p\%d(\%d, \%d, \%d)_{\sqcup} = _{\sqcup}\%Le;_{\sqcup} \setminus n", \ myId, \ i[1]+1, \ i[0]+1, \ i[2]+1, \ p);
1093
                           fprintf(fid, "g\%d(\%d,\%d)\\ = \\\\ Le;\\\ n\\ , myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, i[2]+1, g);
1094
          #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
1095
1096
                           fprintf(fid, "x%d(%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}%le;_{\square}\n",
                                                                                                        myId, i[0]+1,
                                                                                                                                                        x[0]);
                           fprintf(fid, "y\%d(\%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}\%le;_{\square}\n",
1097
                                                                                                        myId, i[1]+1,
                                                                                                                                                        x[1]);
                           fprintf(fid, z\%d(%d,1) = \%le; \ln n, myId, i[2]+1,
                                                                                                                                                        x[2]);
1098
                           fprintf(fid, "p%d(%d,%d,%d)_{\square} = _{\square} %le;_{\square} \setminus n ", myId, i[1] + 1, i[0] + 1, i[2] + 1, p);
1099
                           fprintf(fid, gd(d, d, d, d, d) = | le; | n , myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, i[2]+1, g);
1100
1101
          #else
                           x[0]);
1102
                           fprintf(fid, "y%d(%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}%e;_{\square}\n",
1103
                                                                                                     myId, i[1]+1,
                                                                                                                                                      x[1]);
                           fprintf(fid, "z\%d(\%d, 1) = \%e; (n", myId, i[2]+1, myId, 
                                                                                                                                                      x[2]);
1104
                           fprintf(fid,"p\%d(\%d,\%d,\%d)_{\square}=_{\square}\%e;_{\square}\n", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, i[2]+1, p);
1105
                           fprintf(fid, g%d(%d, %d, %d) = %e; n, myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, i[2]+1, g);
1106
          #endif
1107
                       }
1108
1109
          #else
1110
                       g = IJth(qBdata, i);
                       p = IJth(pdata, i);
1111
          #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1112
                                                                                                                                                    x[0]);
                       fprintf(fid, "x%d(%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}%Le;_{\square}\setminus n",
                                                                                                    myId, i[0]+1,
1113
                       fprintf(fid,"y\%d(\%d,1)_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%Le;_{\sqcup}\n",
                                                                                                    myId, i[1]+1,
1114
                                                                                                                                                    x[1]);
                       fprintf(fid, "p%d(%d, %d)_{=} "%Le; ", n", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, p);
1115
1116
                       fprintf(fid, "g\%d(\%d, \%d) = \%Le; \n ", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, g);
1117
          #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
                       fprintf(fid, "x\%d(\%d,1)\_=\\%le;\\n\",
                                                                                                    myId, i[0]+1,
                                                                                                                                                    x[0]);
1118
                       fprintf(fid, "y\%d(\%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}\%le;_{\square}\setminus n",
                                                                                                    myId, i[1]+1,
                                                                                                                                                    x[1]);
1119
```

```
fprintf(fid,"p\%d(\%d,\%d)_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}\%le;_{\sqcup}\n", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, p);
1120
             1121
      #else
1122
             fprintf(fid, "x\%d(\%d,1)\_=\_\%e;\_\n",
                                                                                     x[0]);
                                                         myId, i[0]+1,
1123
             fprintf(fid, "y%d(%d,1)_{\square}=_{\square}%e;_{\square}\n",
                                                         myId, i[1]+1,
                                                                                     x[1]);
1124
             fprintf(fid,"p\%d(\%d,\%d)_{\sqcup} = _{\sqcup}\%e;_{\sqcup} \setminus n", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, p);
1125
             fprintf(fid, "g\%d(\%d, \%d) _{\square}=_{\square}\%e; _{\square}\n", myId, i[1]+1, i[0]+1, g);
1126
1127
      #endif
      #endif
1128
          }
1129
1130
        fclose(fid);
1131
1132
        /* Write matlab driver */
1133
1134
        if (myId == 0) {
1135
1136
           fid = fopen("grad.m", "w");
1137
1138
     #ifdef USE3D
1139
           fprintf(fid, "clear; \nfigure; \nhold_on\n");
1140
           fprintf(fid, "trans_{\square} = _{\square} 0.7; \\n");
1141
1142
           fprintf(fid, "ecolul=", none'; \n");
      #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
1143
           fprintf(fid, "xp=[%Lf_\%Lf]; \n", G1_X, G2_X);
1144
           fprintf(fid, "yp=[%Lf_\%Lf]; \n",G1_Y,G2_Y);
1145
           fprintf(fid, "zp=[%Lf_{\perp}%Lf]; \n", G1_Z, G2_Z);
1146
1147
           fprintf(fid, "xp=[%f_{\perp}%f]; \n", G1_X, G2_X);
           fprintf(fid, "yp=[%f_{\sqcup}%f]; \n", G1_Y, G2_Y);
1149
           fprintf(fid, "zp=[%f_{\perp}%f]; \n", G1_Z, G2_Z);
1150
      #endif
1151
           fprintf(fid, "ns_=length(xp)*length(yp)*length(zp); \n");
1152
1153
           for (ip=0; ip<d->npes; ip++) {
1154
1155
             fprintf(fid, "\ngrad%03d;\n",ip);
             fprintf(fid, "[X,Y,Z]=meshgrid(x\%d,y\%d,z\%d);\n",ip,ip,ip);
1156
             \label{linear_printf} \texttt{fprintf(fid,"s\%d=slice(X,Y,Z,g\%d,xp,yp,zp);\n",ip,ip);}
1157
             fprintf(fid, "for_{\sqcup}i_{\sqcup}=_{\sqcup}1:ns\n");
1158
             fprintf(fid,"uuset(s%d(i),'FaceAlpha',trans);\n",ip);
1159
             fprintf(fid, "``\sqcup set(s\%d(i), ``EdgeColor', ecol); \n", ip);
1160
             fprintf(fid, "end\n");
1161
           7
1162
1163
           fprintf(fid, "view(3)\n");
1164
           fprintf(fid, "\nshading interp\naxis equal\n");
1165
1166
      #else
           fprintf(fid, "clear; \nfigure; \n");
1167
1168
           fprintf(fid, "trans_{\square} = _{\square} 0.7; \\ n");
1169
           fprintf(fid, "ecol___ 'none'; \n");
1170
           for (ip=0; ip<d->npes; ip++) {
1171
1172
             fprintf(fid, "\ngrad%03d; \n", ip);
1173
1174
1175
             fprintf(fid, "\nsubplot(1,2,1)\n");
1176
             fprintf(fid, "s=surf(x\%d, y\%d, g\%d); \n", ip, ip, ip);
             fprintf(fid, "set(s, 'FaceAlpha', trans); \n");
1177
             fprintf(fid, "set(s, 'EdgeColor', ecol); \n");
1178
```

```
fprintf(fid,"hold_on\n");
1179
             fprintf(fid, "axis_tight\n");
1180
             fprintf(fid,"box_on\n");
1181
1182
             fprintf(fid, "\nsubplot(1,2,2)\n");
1183
             fprintf(fid, "s=surf(x%d,y%d,p%d);\n",ip,ip,ip);
1184
             fprintf(fid, "set(s,'CData',g%d);\n",ip);
1185
             fprintf(fid, "set(s, 'FaceAlpha', trans); \n");
1186
             fprintf(fid, "set(s, 'EdgeColor', ecol); \n");
1187
             fprintf(fid, "hold on \n");
1188
             \texttt{fprintf(fid,"axis}_{\sqcup} \texttt{tight} \\ \texttt{'n");}
1189
             fprintf(fid,"box_on\n");
1190
1191
          }
1192
     #endif
1193
          fclose(fid);
1195
    }
1196
```